

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Wheat flour fortification with iron and other micronutrients for reducing anaemia and improving iron status in populations (Review)

(Review)
Field MS, Mithra P, Peña-Rosas JP
Field MS, Mithra P, Peña-Rosas JP. Wheat flour fortification with iron and other micronutrients for reducing anaemia and improving iron status in populations. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2021, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD011302. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011302.pub3.

www.cochranelibrary.com

i



TABLE OF CONTENTS

BSTRACT	
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	
UMMARY OF FINDINGS	
SACKGROUND	
Figure 1	
DBJECTIVES	
METHODS	
RESULTS	
Figure 2	
Figure 3	
Figure 4	
DISCUSSION	
UTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	
CKNOWLEDGEMENTS	
REFERENCES	
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	
DATA AND ANALYSES	
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 1: Anaemia (haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age, adjusted for altitude)	
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 2: Anaemia (subgroup: by prevalence of anaemia at baseline)	
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 3: Anaemia (subgroup: by type or iron compound)	
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 4: Anaemia (subgroup: by duration of intervention)	
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 5: Anaemia (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour)	
Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 6: Iron deficiency (as defined by study authors, based on a biomarker of iron status)	
Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 7: Haemoglobin concentration (g/L)	
Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 8: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by prevalence of anaemia at baseline (g/L))	
Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 9: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by type of iron compound (g/L))	
Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 10: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by duration of intervention (g/L))	
Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 11: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour (g/L))	
Analysis 1.12. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 12: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by iron alone or combination)	
Analysis 1.13. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 13: Infection or inflammation (CRP) (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)	
Analysis 1.14. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 14: Height-for-age z-score (in children)	



Analysis 1.15. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added	75
iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 15: Weight-for-age z-score (in children)	
Analysis 1.16. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 16: Cognitive development (in children)	75
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 1: Anaemia (haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude)	76
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 2: Iron deficiency (as defined by study authors, based on a biomarker of iron status)	77
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 3: Haemoglobin concentration (g/L)	77
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 4: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by type of iron compound (g/L))	77
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 5: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour (g/L))	78
Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 6: Height-for-age z-score (in children)	78
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 7: Weight-for-age z-score (in children)	78
ADDITIONAL TABLES	78
APPENDICES	89
WHAT'S NEW	92
HISTORY	92
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	92
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	92
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	93
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	93
INDEX TERMS	93



[Intervention Review]

Wheat flour fortification with iron and other micronutrients for reducing anaemia and improving iron status in populations

Martha S Field¹, Prasanna Mithra², Juan Pablo Peña-Rosas³

¹Division of Nutritional Sciences, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, USA. ²Department of Community Medicine, Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, India. ³Department of Nutrition and Food Safety, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland

Contact: Juan Pablo Peña-Rosas, penarosasj@who.int, juanpablopenarosas@outlook.com.

Editorial group: Cochrane Public Health Group.

Publication status and date: Edited (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 1, 2021.

Citation: Field MS, Mithra P, Peña-Rosas JP. Wheat flour fortification with iron and other micronutrients for reducing anaemia and improving iron status in populations. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2021, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD011302. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011302.pub3.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Anaemia is a condition where the number of red blood cells (and consequently their oxygen-carrying capacity) is insufficient to meet the body's physiological needs. Fortification of wheat flour is deemed a useful strategy to reduce anaemia in populations.

Objectives

To determine the benefits and harms of wheat flour fortification with iron alone or with other vitamins and minerals on anaemia, iron status and health-related outcomes in populations over two years of age.

Search methods

We searched CENTRAL, MEDLINE, Embase, CINAHL, 21 other databases and two trials registers up to 21 July 2020, together with contacting key organisations to identify additional studies.

Selection criteria

We included cluster- or individually-randomised controlled trials (RCTs) carried out among the general population from any country, aged two years and above. The interventions were fortification of wheat flour with iron alone or in combination with other micronutrients. We included trials comparing any type of food item prepared from flour fortified with iron of any variety of wheat

Data collection and analysis

Two review authors independently screened the search results and assessed the eligibility of studies for inclusion, extracted data from included studies and assessed risks of bias. We followed Cochrane methods in this review.

Main results

Our search identified 3538 records, after removing duplicates. We included 10 trials, involving 3319 participants, carried out in Bangladesh, Brazil, India, Kuwait, Philippines, South Africa and Sri Lanka. We identified two ongoing studies and one study is awaiting classification. The duration of interventions varied from 3 to 24 months. One study was carried out among adult women and one trial among both children and nonpregnant women. Most of the included trials were assessed as low or unclear risk of bias for key elements of selection, performance or reporting bias.



Three trials used 41 mg to 60 mg iron/kg flour, three trials used less than 40 mg iron/kg and three trials used more than 60 mg iron/kg flour. One trial used various iron levels based on type of iron used: 80 mg/kg for electrolytic and reduced iron and 40 mg/kg for ferrous fumarate.

All included studies contributed data for the meta-analyses.

Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added

Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added may reduce by 27% the risk of anaemia in populations (risk ratio (RR) 0.73, 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.55 to 0.97; 5 studies, 2315 participants; low-certainty evidence).

It is uncertain whether iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients reduces iron deficiency (RR 0.46, 95% CI 0.20 to 1.04; 3 studies, 748 participants; very low-certainty evidence) or increases haemoglobin concentrations (in g/L) (mean difference MD 2.75, 95% CI 0.71 to 4.80; 8 studies, 2831 participants; very low-certainty evidence).

No trials reported data on adverse effects in children (including constipation, nausea, vomiting, heartburn or diarrhoea), except for risk of infection or inflammation at the individual level. The intervention probably makes little or no difference to the risk of Infection or inflammation at individual level as measured by C-reactive protein (CRP) (mean difference (MD) 0.04, 95% CI –0.02 to 0.11; 2 studies, 558 participants; moderate-certainty evidence).

Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added)

It is unclear whether wheat flour fortified with iron, in combination with other micronutrients decreases anaemia (RR 0.77, 95% CI 0.41 to 1.46; 2 studies, 317 participants; very low-certainty evidence). The intervention probably reduces the risk of iron deficiency (RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.54 to 0.99; 3 studies, 382 participants; moderate-certainty evidence) and it is unclear whether it increases average haemoglobin concentrations (MD 2.53, 95% CI –0.39 to 5.45; 4 studies, 532 participants; very low-certainty evidence).

No trials reported data on adverse effects in children.

Nine out of 10 trials reported sources of funding, with most having multiple sources. Funding source does not appear to have distorted the results in any of the assessed trials.

Authors' conclusions

Fortification of wheat flour with iron (in comparison to unfortified flour, or where both groups received the same other micronutrients) may reduce anaemia in the general population above two years of age, but its effects on other outcomes are uncertain.

Iron-fortified wheat flour in combination with other micronutrients, in comparison with unfortified flour, probably reduces iron deficiency, but its effects on other outcomes are uncertain.

None of the included trials reported data on adverse side effects except for risk of infection or inflammation at the individual level. The effects of this intervention on other health outcomes are unclear. Future studies at low risk of bias should aim to measure all important outcomes, and to further investigate which variants of fortification, including the role of other micronutrients as well as types of iron fortification, are more effective, and for whom.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Does adding iron to wheat flour reduce anaemia and increase iron levels in the general population?

Why do we need iron in our diet?

Iron is an essential mineral found in every cell of the body. It is needed to make haemoglobin, the oxygen-carrying protein in the blood. Iron molecules in haemoglobin bind to oxygen and carry it from the lungs to all the cells and tissues in the body. Low levels of haemoglobin means the body does not get enough oxygen.

Anaemia develops when haemoglobin levels in the blood fall too low. Symptoms of anaemia include: tiredness and lack of energy, getting out of breath quickly, pale skin and a greater susceptibility to infections.

Low haemoglobin levels can be caused by blood loss, pregnancy or not eating enough foods containing iron (iron-deficiency anaemia). Iron-deficiency anaemia may be treated by taking iron tablets or eating foods rich in iron.

Fortified foods

Adding micronutrients (vitamins and minerals) to foods, whether those micronutrients were originally present or not, is called fortification. Fortifying foods is one way to improve nutrition in a population.



People living in low-income countries may not have enough iron in their diet, and may be at risk of anaemia. Adding iron and other nutrients to foods routinely eaten in large quantities, such as flour, is thought to help prevent iron-deficiency anaemia.

Why we did this Cochrane Review

We wanted to find out how adding iron, and other minerals and vitamins, to wheat flour affected the blood iron levels of the general population, and whether fewer people developed anaemia or other health conditions. We also wanted to know if adding iron to wheat flour caused any unwanted effects.

What did we do?

We searched for studies that investigated eating any types of food made with wheat flour containing added iron, or foods made with wheat flour without added iron. We then compared the studies with each other, to find out the effects of adding iron to wheat flour on people's health and the levels of iron and haemoglobin in their blood.

Search date: we included evidence published up to 21 July 2020.

What we found

We found 10 studies in 3319 people (aged 2 years and older). The studies lasted from 3 months to 24 months, and took place in Bangladesh, Brazil, India, Kuwait, the Philippines, Sri Lanka and South Africa.

The studies looked at the effects of:

- · wheat flour containing added iron (with or without other minerals and vitamins) compared with wheat flour without added iron (but with the same other minerals and vitamins);
- · wheat flour containing added iron and other minerals and vitamins compared with wheat flour without any added minerals or vitamins.

The wheat flours used in the studies contained different amounts of iron: from under 40 mg/kg to over 60 mg/kg.

We were interested in:

- · how many people had anaemia (defined by low haemoglobin levels);
- · how many people had low levels of iron in their blood (iron deficiency; tested using a biomarker);
- · haemoglobin concentrations in people's blood;
- · how many children had diarrhoea or respiratory infections;
- · how many children died (of any cause);
- · signs of infection or inflammation (the body's response to injury) in children (by testing a biomarker in the blood); and
- · any unwanted effects.

Most studies had multiple sources of funding; some were partly funded by companies involved in the food, chemical or pharmaceutical industries

What are the results of our review?

Compared with flour without added iron (but with other minerals and vitamins)

Flour containing added iron (with or without other minerals and vitamins):

- · may reduce anaemia, by 27% (evidence from 5 studies, 2315 people); and
- probably makes no difference to children's risk of infection or inflammation (2 studies, 558 children).

It was unclear how flour with added iron affected iron deficiency (3 studies, 748 people), or haemoglobin levels (8 studies, 2831 people).

Compared with flour without any added minerals or vitamins

Flour containing added iron (with other minerals and vitamins) probably reduced iron deficiency (3 studies, 382 people). It was unclear from the studies how flour containing added iron affected anaemia (2 studies, 317 people) or haemoglobin levels (4 studies, 532 people).

No studies reported information about unwanted effects, or how many children died, or had diarrhoea or respiratory infections.



Our confidence in our results

Our confidence is moderate to low that adding iron to flour probably reduces iron deficiency and anaemia. The studies appeared to show fewer people with iron deficiency and slightly higher haemoglobin levels associated with flour with added iron, but the results varied widely, so we are uncertain about the effect. These results might change if further evidence becomes available. We found limitations in the ways some of the studies were designed and conducted, and this could have affected their results.

Key messages

Adding iron to wheat flour may lead to fewer people with anaemia or low blood-iron levels in the general population.

We do not know if adding iron to wheat flour causes any unwanted effects, because no studies looked at these.

Cochr

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Summary of findings 1. iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added

Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added

Patient or population: general population of all age groups (including pregnant women) from any country, over two years of age **Setting:** any country (studies providing data for this comparison: Brazil, India, Kuwait, Pakistan, Philippines, South Africa, Sri Lanka)

Intervention: iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added **Comparison:** wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95 CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	№ of partici- pants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments	
	Risk with flour ± micronutri- ents (no iron).	Risk with wheat flour ± micronu- trients + iron		, ,	, ,		
Anaemia (defined as haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude as appropriate) follow-up: range 3 months to 24 months	231 per 1000 ^a	169 per 1000 (127 to 224)	RR 0.73 (0.55 to 0.97)	2315 (5 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ LOWb.c	Included studies: Barbosa 2012 (C); Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); data for Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C) are adjusted for clustering effect	
Iron deficiency (as defined by study authors, based on a biomarker of iron status) follow-up: range 5.5 months to 8	543 per 1000 ^a	250 per 1000 (109 to 565)	RR 0.46 (0.20 to 1.04)	748 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ VERY LOWd,e,f	Included studies: Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012	
months							
Haemoglobin concentration (g/L) follow-up: range 3 months to 24 months	The mean haemoglobin concentration was 122.63 g/L ^a	The mean haemoglobin concentration was 2.75 g/L higher (0.71 higher to 4.80 higher)	_	2831 (8 RCTs)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ VERY LOW e,g,h	Included studies: Amalra- jan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nes- tel 2004 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2008; data for Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C) are adjusted for clustering effect	

Diarrhoea (3 liquid stools in a single day) (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)	-	-	-	(0 studies) -		No study reported on this out- come	
Respiratory infections (as measured by trialists) (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)	-	-	-	(0 studies)	-	No study reported on this out- come	
All-cause death (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)	-	-	-	(0 studies)	-	No study reported on this outcome	
Infection or inflammation at individual level as measured by C-reactive protein (CRP) (only in children 2 to 11 years of age) follow up: mean 7 months	The mean CRP was 123.5 ^a	The mean CRP was 0.04 high- er (0.02 lower to 0.11 higher)	-	558 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ MODERATE ⁱ	Included studies: Amalrajan 2012; Muthayya 2012	

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: Confidence interval; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

aMean of control group values across studies included in the meta-analysis.

^bDowngraded 1 level for limitations in the study design or execution (risk of bias). Two studies included for this outcome were at low overall risk of bias and three studies were at high risk.

cDowngraded 1 level for indirectness. Of the five studies contributing data for this outcome, three were conducted in children or adolescents. Only one study was conducted among pre-school-age children (9 - 71 months of age); school-age children (6 - 11 years of age); adult, non-pregnant women.

^dDowngraded 1 level for limitations in the study design and execution (risk of bias). Most of the information from results came from studies at overall high risk of bias, which lowers our confidence in the estimate of the effect.

 $^{
m e}$ Downgraded 1 level for inconsistency (heterogeneity measured as I² > 80%).

fDowngraded 1 level for imprecision (wide confidence intervals consistent with the possibility of either a decrease or increase in the outcome).

gDowngraded 1 level for limitations in the study design or execution (risk of bias). Most of the information for this outcome came from studies considered to have an overall high risk of bias sufficient to affect the interpretation. Two studies were at low overall risk of bias, but five studies were at high risk.

hDowngraded 1 level for indirectness. The prevalence of anaemia at baseline varied among the trials, being low (< 20%) in one trial; moderate 20% - 39%) in three trials, and high in two trials. One trial did not specify the prevalence of anaemia at baseline. Mos studies were conducted in children.

Downgraded 1 level for limitations in the study design and execution. Only two studies provided information for this assessment and one was considered to have overall high risk of bias, lowering our confidence in the results.

Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (no micronutrients added)

Patient or population: general population of all age groups (including pregnant women) from any country, over two years of age

Setting: any country (studies providing data for this comparison: Bangladesh, Kuwait and Philippines)

Intervention: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients **Comparison:** unfortified wheat flour (no micronutrients added)

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	№ of partici- pants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments	
	Risk with un- fortified wheat flour (no mi- cronutrients added)	Risk with wheat flour fortified with iron in com- bination with other micronu- trients		(Julianes)	(4.1.1.5.2)		
Anaemia (defined as haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude as appropriate)	281 per 1000 ^a	216 per 1000 (115 to 410)	RR 0.77 (0.41 to 1.46)	317 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ VERY LOW b,c,d	Included studies: Ca- balda 2009; Rahman 2015 (C)	
follow-up: range 6 months to 8 months							
Iron deficiency (as defined by study authors, based on a biomarker of iron status) follow-up: range 5.5 months to 8 months	355 per 1000 ^a	259 per 1000 (192 to 352)	RR 0.73 (0.54 to 0.99)	382 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ MODERATE¢	Included studies: Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Rahman 2015 (C)	
Haemoglobin concentration (g/L) follow-up: range 5.5 months to 8 months	The mean haemoglobin concentration was 123.08 g/L ^a	The mean haemoglobin concentration was 2.53 g/L higher (0.39 lower to 5.45 higher)	-	532 (4 RCTs)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ VERY LOWd,e,f	Included studies: Biebinger 2009; Cabal- da 2009; Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006	
Diarrhoea (3 liquid stools in a single day) (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)	-	-	-	(0 studies)	-	No study reported on this outcome.	
Respiratory infections (as measured by trialists) (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)	-	-	-	(0 studies)	-	No study reported on this outcome	

All-cause death (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)	 - (0 studies) -	No study reported on this outcome
Infection or inflammation at individual level (as measured by urinary neopterin, C-reactive protein or alpha-1-acid glycoprotein variant A)	 - (0 studies) -	No study reported on this outcome

^{*}The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: Confidence interval; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

^aMean of control group values across studies included in the meta-analysis.

bDowngraded 1 level for limitations in the study design or execution (risk of bias). The two studies contributing information were considered as having overall high risk of bias.

CDowngraded 1 level for indirectness. The studies were conducted in children, in settings with high or moderate prevalence of anaemia.

dDowngraded 1 level for imprecision (wide confidence intervals consistent with the possibility of either a decrease or increase in the outcome).

eDowngraded 1 level for limitations in the study design or execution (risk of bias). All three studies contributing information were considered to have overall high risk of bias sufficient to affect the interpretation of the results.

^fDowngraded 1 level for indirectness. One study included adult participants who were already iron-deficient and another on children who were already anaemic.



BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Anaemia is a condition in which the number of red blood cells (and consequently their oxygen-carrying capacity) is insufficient to meet the body's physiological needs. Specific physiological needs vary with a person's age, sex, residential elevation above sea level (altitude), smoking behaviour, and different stages of pregnancy. Haemoglobin concentrations are used for the diagnosis of anaemia and assessment of its severity (WHO 2011a; WHO 2017). Anaemia results when there is an imbalance between production and the destruction of erythrocytes (Chaparro 2019; Schnall 2000). Similarly, iron deficiency occurs when physiological demands for iron are not met due to inadequate intake, absorption or utilisation, or due to excessive losses. Several processes lead to iron-deficiency anaemia, starting with a decrease in body iron stores, an impaired supply of iron to tissues, a sustained shortage of iron leading to iron-deficient erythropoiesis, and finally an inadequate supply of ferrous iron for haemoglobin synthesis (Camaschella 2017; Chaparro 2019; Cook 1999).

Although iron deficiency is the most common cause of anaemia globally, other nutritional deficiencies (particularly folate, vitamin B₁₂, vitamin A, copper); parasitic infections (including malaria, helminthes, schistosomes (i.e. hookworms and others)); chronic infection-associated inflammation; and genetic disorders, such as common haemoglobinopathies like sickle cell disease, can all cause anaemia (WHO 2017). A high prevalence of anaemia is often found in low-income countries, especially where infections such as malaria or hookworm are common. In addition, infection with HIV affects millions of people in the low- and middle-income countries and may influence their iron status, but little is known about the acute phase response during HIV infection in the absence of opportunistic infection (WHO/CDC 2007; WHO 2017). In most settings, the relative contributions of these interacting factors are often unknown (Osorio 2002; WHO 2017). The red blood cell indices (mean corpuscular volume, mean corpuscular haemoglobin) are reduced in iron deficiency and can therefore help distinguish iron deficiency anaemia from some other causes, but they are not specific to iron deficiency, and can also be affected in the thalassaemic syndromes, which are common in many countries, and to some extent in the anaemia of infection and inflammation (Ganz 2019; Lynch 2012).

Haemoglobin concentrations alone cannot be used to diagnose iron deficiency. However, the concentration of haemoglobin should be measured, even though not all anaemia is caused by iron deficiency. For diagnosis of earlier stages of iron deficiency (before anaemia onset) several indicators are used. Currently available iron indicators permit a specific diagnosis of iron deficiency and iron deficiency anaemia in the clinical setting where other patientrelated information is available. However, these indicators are more difficult to interpret in populations from low- and middleincome countries because anaemia is a multifactorial disease (Chaparro 2019; Lynch 2012). For example, the concentration of serum ferritin is positively correlated with the size of the total body iron stores in the absence of inflammation. Ferritin concentration is low in iron-deficient individuals, regardless of confounding clinical conditions (Garcia-Casal 2018b) and the laboratory methods most used to determine ferritin concentrations have comparable accuracy and performance (Garcia-Casal 2018c). The World Health Organization (WHO) has recently updated their global evidence-informed recommendations on the use of ferritin concentration for assessing iron status in a population and for monitoring and evaluating iron interventions (WHO 2020). A low serum ferritin value reflects depleted iron stores, but not necessarily the severity of the depletion as iron deficiency progresses (Lynch 2017; WHO 2011b). Serum ferritin concentrations are proportional to stainable marrow iron in healthy individuals and are an indicator of depleted iron stores in liver, spleen, and bone marrow (Dallman 1986; Lynch 2017). Serum ferritin is also an acute-phase protein and therefore values may not reflect iron status accurately in the presence of infection, limiting its usefulness in developing countries where malaria, HIV disease and tuberculosis are prevalent (Thurnham 2012).

Transferrin receptor is primarily expressed on cell surfaces to allow uptake of circulating iron bound to transferrin into cells and it is increased when tissue iron supply is reduced (Lynch 2007; Lynch 2017). However, this marker can also be an indicator of erythropoietic drive, as it is increased in conditions of haemolysis during acute and chronic asymptomatic malaria infection (Stoltzfus 2017; Verhoef 2001) and in conditions like sickle cell disease (Lulla 2010).

Transferrin saturation, which is less affected by inflammation status, is widely used to assess inadequate iron supply to tissue despite its diurnal variation (Lynch 2017; Umbreit 2005). Iron-deficient erythropoiesis can be measured using zinc protoporphyrin, a relatively simple and valid technique (Gibson 2005; Lynch 2017), which may differentiate between infants who benefit from iron supplementation versus those who do not in a malaria-endemic settings (Sazawal 2006).

Finally, the ratio of logged serum ferritin to soluble transferrin receptor concentration allows for the combination of iron status and tissue iron supply to determine body iron stores (Cook 2003), and is reported in one study to reflect bone marrow iron stores even in the presence of malaria and other infections (Phiri 2009). Since most of these indicators to assess iron status are susceptible to inflammation, markers of the acute phase, such as C-reactive protein or alpha-1-acid-glycoprotein (Wieringa 2002), should be measured concomitantly (Lynch 2017; Stoltzfus 2017; WHO 2017).

Ferritin concentrations increase in response to iron-related interventions and may be used to monitor and assess the impact of interventions on iron status (WHO 2020) and should be measured with the haemoglobin concentration in all programme evaluations (WHO 2017).

Epidemiology

The population groups most vulnerable to anaemia, as of 2016, include children under five years of age (41.7% with anaemia worldwide), particularly infants and children under two years; non-pregnant women (15 to 49 years; 32.5% with anaemia worldwide); and pregnant women (40.1% with anaemia worldwide) (Stevens 2013; WHO 2019a). Iron deficiency, a primary cause of anaemia in many settings, is estimated to affect an even larger number of people – two billion (Chaparro 2019; WHO 2019b). For severe anaemia, the aetiology of this condition is 50% in non-pregnant women and children and 60% in pregnant women (Stevens 2013), reflecting the increased iron requirements during pregnancy. However, since iron deficiency can occur without concomitant



anaemia, population iron-deficiency rates may be greater than those of anaemia (Zimmermann 2007). Furthermore, while the early stages of iron deficiency are often asymptomatic, functional consequences in the absence of anaemia may include increased maternal and perinatal mortality, low birth weight, impaired cognitive performance and poorer educational achievement as well as reduced work capacity (Beard 2006; Khan 2006), with serious economic impact on families and populations (Garcia-Casal 2019; Horton 2007).

In low- and middle-income countries, populations may experience a greater infectious burden and greater systemic inflammation, both of which can increase iron loss and concomitantly reduce iron absorption and utilisation (Prentice 2007; Weiss 2005). Moreover, in resource-poor settings, demands for iron are less likely to be met through the diet, which is commonly plant-based and low in bioavailable iron (Hurrell 2000; WHO 2017).

Description of the intervention

There are several strategies to prevent and/or treat iron deficiency and iron-deficiency anaemia: dietary modification and diversification that aims to increase the content and bioavailability of iron in the diet (FAO/CAB International 2011); preventive or intermittent iron supplementation through tablets, syrups or drops; blood transfusion, indicated only for very severe anaemia; biofortification through conventional plant breeding or genetic engineering that increases the iron content or its bioavailability in edible plants and vegetables; and fortification with iron compounds of staple foods (typically maize, soy and wheat flour) at the point of production or milling (WHO/FAO 2006; WHO 2017). These are complementary interventions, some of which are population-based while others are targeted at specific age groups or consumer groups. Deworming in conjunction with other interventions, such as malaria control interventions, can be effective in some situations in reducing anaemia and in increasing the efficacy of interventions that increase iron intakes (Spottiswoode 2012).

Mass large-scale fortification of staple foods or condiments is a preventive strategy aimed at reducing the risk of developing iron deficiency and iron-deficiency anaemia through increased dietary iron. This intervention aims to reduce pre-existing iron deficiency and iron-deficiency anaemia prevalence and is designed and implemented to reach a large proportion of the population - the one that consumes the industrialised fortified product. Iron fortification can be, and often is, accompanied by fortification with other micronutrients (i.e. folic acid, vitamin B₁₂ or vitamin C), which may or may not enhance the effectiveness of the intervention (Zimmermann 2007).

Mass, targeted or market-driven food fortification with iron has been used with various vehicles: soy sauce, fish sauce, salt, milk, sugar, beverages, bouillon cubes, maize flour, and complementary foods (WHO/FAO 2006). Iron fortification of foods is associated with increased haemoglobin, improved iron status, and reduced anaemia across populations (Barkley 2015; Gera 2012).

Wheat flour is a staple food for bread-baking and by far the most commonly used medium in large-scale iron-fortification programmes. There are over 80 countries with legislation to fortify wheat flour produced in industrial mills with vitamins and minerals (FFI 2017). In all countries where it is mandatory to fortify wheat

flour, it is required that the flour includes at least iron and folic acid. The exceptions are Australia, which does not require iron, and Congo, Philippines, United Kingdom and Venezuela, which do not require folic acid (FFI 2020). Mandatory fortification of wheat flour was a key success in Morocco and Uzbekistan (Wirth 2012). Uzbekistan has wheat flour enriched with iron and folic acid at 50% of the nation's flour milling enterprises, with support provided by the Global Alliance for Improved Nutrition (GAIN) grant administered by the World Bank (Wirth 2012). Through the national wheat flour fortification programme, ferrous sulphate and folic acid are added to all wheat flour produced under the national food subsidy programme for baladi bread, a traditional bread in Egypt reaching an estimated 50 million Egyptians on a daily basis (Elhakim 2012). In 2009, Kyrgyzstan introduced the law 'On the Enrichment of Bread Flour' that envisages a phased transition of all mills to mandatory production of enriched flour (FAO 2009b).

The benefit from and sustainability of an iron fortification programme depends not only on factors such as regular consumption of the chosen vehicle across the entire population, the quantity of added iron and its bioavailability, but also on the organisation of the industrial sector in a given country. The choice of the food vehicle should be based on consumption data to ensure that the vehicle is consumed throughout the population and in sufficient quantity such that a suitable and affordable fortificant can be added for bioavailability, sensorial stability, mixing properties, and cost constraints. More specifically, there must also be a balance between intake of the vehicle (wheat flour) and the amount of iron added to achieve an estimated effective daily iron absorption of about 1 to 2 mg per day (WHO 2009).

Wheat production, processing and flour preparation

Wheat is the third largest cereal crop produced in the world, after maize and rice, and the second most consumed in the diet after rice. It is estimated that about 65% of the global wheat crop is used for food, 17% is used for animal feed and 12% is used in industrial applications including bio-fuel production (FAO 2013). Wheat varieties including hard/soft, winter/spring, and red, white, or durum are grown at a variety of altitudes and in various soil types throughout the world (FAO 2009a). All types belong to the genus *Triticum aestivum*, subspecies vulgare. In addition, three other species are cultivated and traded: the *Triticum durum*, *compactum* and *spelta*. Because of its quality, durum wheat is used by the pasta industry, and non-durum is used either for milling, for livestock feed or for ethanol production.

The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) is forecasting global wheat output at 761.7 million tonnes for 2020 (at a comparable level with that for the year 2019) (FAO 2020). Consumption of wheat is forecast to register 758 million tonnes in 2019/20 (FAO 2020). International wheat prices declined slightly over the course of 2019, with the benchmark United States wheat (No.2 hard red winter) ending around USD 220 per tonne (FAO 2019). The United States, the European Union, Canada, Australia and the former Soviet Union were the five top wheat exporters between 1980 and 2013. Developing countries consume 77% of wheat produced globally and are generally wheat importers, with wheat accounting for 24% of imported food commodities in these countries (Enghiad 2017).

Wheat kernels have three components: the bran, the germ, and the endosperm. Most wheat is milled into flour through the



mechanical extraction of the endosperm, the core part of the kernel. The endosperm contains the bulk portion of the kernel's protein and carbohydrates (FAO 2009a). The cost of grain accounts for about 81% of the total cost of flour, while the rest of the cost is for electricity (6.5%), labour (4%), expendable materials and other costs (8.5%), according to the International Association of Operative Millers (FAO 2009a). Wheat flour is then used to prepare different breads that use methods for bread-making that have been developed and adapted to consumer demands, such as conventional bread-making, retarded proofing, interrupted proofing, frozen dough, frozen fermented dough and bake-off technology (Rosell 2011). Bread-making involves continuous biochemical, microbiological and organoleptic changes that result from the mechanical and thermal action, as well as the activity of the yeast, lactic acid bacteria and the endogenous enzymes.

The production of wheat flour is a complex, multi-step process that depends upon the physical grinding and separation of the kernel components of wheat (more specifically, to isolate the protein- and carbohydrate-containing endosperm) and subsequent sifting into flour (Van Der Borght 2005). The extent to which the flour is sifted to separate the fine-grain endosperm is known as the extraction rate, with a higher extraction rate indicating higher retention of the bran and germ. Most of the vitamins and minerals from wheat are found in the bran or germ, and flours of 80% or lower extraction rates have a significantly reduced nutrient content. However, high-extraction flour contains higher levels of phytates, which chelate minerals and thus interfere with intestinal absorption of iron (Kumar 2010).

Some products made with wheat flour may be leavened or unleavened. In India, wheat flour is used to produce unleavened flat bread such as the South Indian paro, naan and batura (Indrani 2011). Sourdough breads are also produced primarily in retail and artisan bakeries with wheat flour and water, using baker's yeast for dough leavening. Lactic acid, bacteria and yeast are responsible for the fermentation as well as for the aromatic precursors of bread (Catzeddu 2011). Composite wheat flours that include plantains, soybeans, tiger nuts, and breadfruits can be relevant for places with scarce resources for bread production, but at least 70% of wheat flour is required for good dough formation (Olaoye 2011).

How the intervention might work

The more the industrial sector of wheat flour is centralised, formalised and has established an efficient distribution system, the lower the costs associated with mass fortification. Local governments have a central role in regulatory enforcement, good manufacturing practices, distribution and control of the fortificant premix (Dary 2002). Together with an effective distribution system for wheat flour, this increases the accessibility and affordability of appropriately fortified wheat flour to the at-risk population. It also limits the need to promote an active role for individuals to maintain adherence to the intervention itself.

The challenges of wheat flour fortification with iron relate to the bioavailability of the iron compound used, the sensory effects

of the compound in the final wheat-flour product, and/or the shelf stability of the compound in the flour or the final product, or both. For example, ferrous fumarate and ferrous sulphate are relatively bioavailable, but ferrous sulphate can affect product flavour, especially after long-term storage and in the presence of fat (Dary 2002; Hurrell 2010). It is also important to consider wheat consumption patterns and the cost/feasibility of the fortification scheme when determining optimal iron fortificant levels in flour (Hurrell 2010). Although sodium iron ethylenediaminetetraacetate is protected from chelation by phytates in high extraction-rate wheat flour, it is considerably more costly than the other iron forms used for fortification (Hurrell 2010).

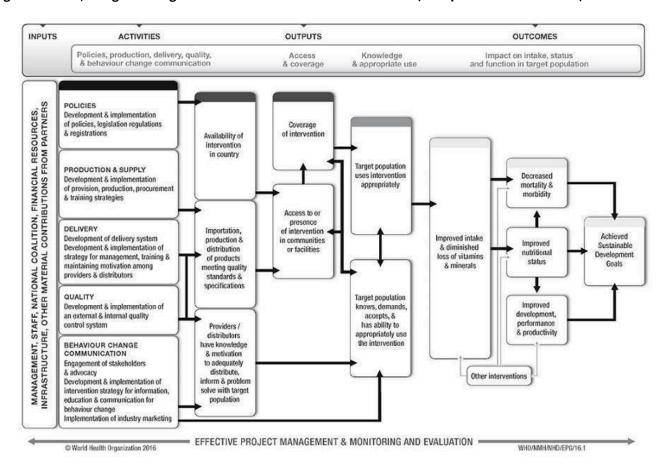
For wheat flour fortification, several iron compounds have been used over the years, but recently-published recommendations suggest the following iron fortificants and levels, which also take into account wheat-flour extraction rates and consumption levels (Hurrell 2010; WHO 2009).

- For high-extraction wheat flour (that has a high content of iron absorption inhibitors), the only recommended compound is sodium iron ethylenediaminetetraacetate. Levels of addition depend on the daily per capita consumption: 15 parts per million (ppm) iron as sodium iron ethylenediaminetetraacetate if daily consumption is over 300 g of wheat flour/day, 20 ppm if daily consumption is between 150 and 300 g per day, and 40 ppm if consumption is below 150 g/day.
- Ferrous sulphate and fumarate can be used with low extractionrate flour: 20 ppm iron for flour intake above 300 g/day; 30 ppm iron for flour intake between 150 and 300 g/day and 60 ppm iron for intake below 150 g/day.
- Sodium iron ethylenediaminetetraacetate, ferrous sulphate and ferrous fumarate are first choices as iron fortificants. The use of electrolytic iron, which can be used for low-extraction flours, is now discouraged (Hurrell 2010).

This review aims to assess the effects of wheat-flour fortification with iron as a public health intervention. The World Health Organization and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (WHO/CDC) logic model for micronutrient interventions in public health depicts the programme theory and plausible relationships between inputs and expected improvement in Sustainable Development Goals (WHO 2018). This model can be adapted to different contexts (De-Regil 2014). The effectiveness of wheatflour fortification with iron in public health depends on several factors related to policies and legislation regulations; production and supply of the fortified maize flour; the development of delivery systems for the fortified wheat flour; the development and implementation of external and internal food-quality control systems; and the development and implementation of strategies for information, education and communication for behaviour change among consumers (WHO 2011c). A generic logic model for micronutrient interventions that depicts these processes and outcomes is presented in Figure 1.



Figure 1. WHO/CDC generic logic model for micronutrient interventions (with permission from WHO)



Risks of wheat-flour fortification with iron

As is the case with any fortification or supplementation programme involving iron, the largest potential risk of the programme is secondary iron overload in certain individuals of the given fortified population (Pasricha 2018). Iron overload is observed in individuals who have heritable iron metabolism disorders which cause perturbed iron absorption or storage, or both, leading to iron accumulation to subsequent tissue damage, most commonly in the liver, pancreas and endocrine organs (Sousa 2020). The most common iron overload disorder is associated with mutations in the HFE gene, the gene for hereditary haemochromatosis. Other physiological conditions are also associated with iron overload, including, thalassaemia, pyruvate kinase deficiency, and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, among others (Andrews 2000; Garcia-Casal 2018a).

Why it is important to do this review

Iron deficiency is one of the most common micronutrient deficiencies worldwide, and iron-deficiency anaemia affects billions of people in all countries (Chaparro 2019; Zimmermann 2007). Fortification of staple foods with iron is thought to be a feasible, well-tolerated and potentially very effective strategy to prevent and reduce iron deficiency and iron-deficiency anaemia (Garcia-Casal 2018a; WHO/FAO 2006). Wheat flour is a staple food for baking in a large number of countries, and is therefore considered one of the best vehicles for fortification with iron and

with other vitamins and minerals. Since wheat-flour fortification is a complex intervention, a variety of study designs across a range of settings and amongst diverse populations are needed to adequately measure success and to develop policies for improving the health of diverse populations. The generalisability of findings remains crucial. Several studies have been conducted to determine the efficacy and effectiveness of wheat flour fortification with iron to reduce iron deficiency and iron-deficiency anaemia (Darnton-Hill 1999; Hurrell 2000; Mannar 2002; Nestel 2004 (C); Zimmermann 2005a), but results from both experimental and observational studies have not been systematically summarised.

This review is an update of a previously published version (Field 2020).

OBJECTIVES

To determine the benefits and harms of wheat flour fortification with iron alone or with other vitamins and minerals (vitamin A, zinc, folic acid, others) on anaemia, iron status and health-related outcomes in populations over two years of age.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We included the following study designs.



- 1. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs), with randomisation at either the individual or cluster level;
- Quasi-RCTs (where allocation of treatment has been made, for example, by alternate allocation, date of birth, alphabetical order, or other means).

RCTs can provide information on whether iron-fortified wheat flour can effectively achieve changes in health outcomes and anaemia, iron deficiency, or vitamin and mineral status for those receiving the intervention. Food fortification is, however, an intervention that aims to reach large sections of the population and is frequently delivered through the food system. We used only RCTs to assess the efficacy of wheat fortification in reducing the prevalence of anaemia. Hence we excluded non-RCTs and observational studies from this review. This change is reported in Differences between protocol and review..

Types of participants

General population of all age groups (including pregnant women) from any country, and over two years of age. If any study included participants aged under two years and also had more than half of its population in the two-years and above category, we included such studies in this review. We excluded studies of interventions targeted at participants with a pre-diagnosed critical illness or severe comorbidities.

Types of interventions

We include any form of iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients, compared to wheat flour with no iron.

Standard criteria and terminology for fortification interventions has been used since January 1970 (Finch 1972). We thus considered any form of wheat flour iron fortification independently of length of intervention, extraction rate of wheat flour, iron compounds used, preparation of the iron-flour premix, and fortification levels achieved in the wheat flour or derivative foods.

We considered any wheat flour for direct human consumption, prepared from common wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.), or club wheat (*Triticum compactum* Host.), or mixtures thereof (Codex Alimentarius 1995); durum wheat semolina, including whole durum wheat semolina and durum wheat flour prepared from durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.) (Codex Alimentarius 1991), as well as products prepared with these flours. We included composite flours that contained more than 70% wheat flour within the definition of wheat flour in this review.

We excluded studies with wheat flour destined for use as a brewing adjunct or for the manufacture of starch or gluten or both, or flours whose protein content had been reduced or which had been submitted after the milling process to a special treatment other than drying or bleaching.

We only included studies where the fortification occurred at the production stage of food items (e.g. biscuits, bread rolls) made with the fortified wheat flour (fortification at flour stage). In a previous version we assessed different comparisons, but in this updated version we focus only on two comparisons:

Comparisons include the following:

- Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added:
- 2. Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added).

We include studies with co-interventions (e.g. education, deworming) only if all compared groups received the same co-interventions.

We excluded studies comparing iron-fortified wheat flour with other forms of micronutrient interventions, i.e. iron supplementation (De-Regil 2011; Finkelstein 2018; Low 2016), dietary diversification, point-of-use fortification of foods with multiple micronutrient powders (De-Regil 2017), biofortification of crops (Garcia-Casal 2016) or the effects of the iron fortification of other food vehicles (Garcia-Casal 2018a; Peña-Rosas 2019; Self 2012). We also excluded fortification of wheat flours with other micronutrients (Centeno Tablante 2019; Hombali 2019; Santos 2019; Shah 2016), as these topics are covered in other systematic reviews or protocols.

Types of outcome measures

Primary outcomes

The primary outcomes considered across all populations in this review are the presence of anaemia, iron deficiency and haemoglobin concentrations.

- 1. Anaemia (defined as haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude as appropriate).
- 2. Iron deficiency (as defined by trialists, based on a biomarker of iron status).
- 3. Haemoglobin concentration (g/L).

For children aged 2 to 11 years, we also include the following primary outcomes. $\,$

- 1. Diarrhoea (three liquid stools in a single day).
- 2. Respiratory infections (as measured by trialists).
- 3. All-cause death.
- 4. Infection or inflammation at individual level (as measured by urinary neopterin, C-reactive protein or alpha-1-acid glycoprotein variant A).

Secondary outcomes

We considered the following secondary outcomes.

- Anthropometric measures (height-for-age z-score and weightfor-height z-score for children, body mass index (BMI) for adults).
- 2. Risk of iron overload (defined as serum ferritin higher than 150 μ g/L in women and higher than 200 μ g/L in men) (WHO 2011b).
- 3. Cognitive development in children aged 2 to 11 years (as defined by trialists).
- 4. Motor skill development in children aged 2 to 11 years (as defined by trialists).
- 5. Clinical malaria (as defined by trialists).
- 6. Severe malaria (as defined by trialists).
- 7. Adverse side effects (including constipation, nausea, vomiting, heartburn or diarrhoea, as defined by trialists).



Search methods for identification of studies

We designed and piloted a structured search strategy. We carried out this search strategy to date in electronic databases, and hand searched relevant journals and publications to identify relevant primary studies and, where necessary, we contacted authors for unpublished/ongoing studies. We consulted institutions, agencies and experts in the fields about the results of our search and for any additional data (see Dealing with missing data).

Electronic searches

We searched the following electronic databases:

International databases

- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) via Cochrane Register of Studies Online (CRSO) (21 July 2020);
- 2. MEDLINE (OVID; 1946 to 17 July 2020);
- MEDLINE (R) In Process (OVID) 1946 to July week 4 2020 (21 July 2020);
- 4. Web of Science; Social Science Citation Index (SSCI) and Science Citation Index (SCI) (21 July 2020);
- 5. Embase (OVID; 1947 to 21 July 2020);
- 6. CINAHL EBSCOhost (1982 to 21 July 2020);
- POPLINE (www.popline.org/; 16 April 2018) Database no longer exists:
- 8. BIOSIS (ISI; Previews to January 2020);
- 9. AGRICOLA (Ebsco; 1970 to 27 September 2019);
- 10.Food Science and Technology Abstracts (FSTA) 1969 to present (16 April 2018);
- 11. OpenGrey 1960 to present (16 April 2018);
- 12. Trials Register of Promoting Health Interventions (TRoPHI) (16 April 2018);
- 13.ClinicalTrials.gov (searched 21 July 2020)
- 14. The International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP (apps.who.int/trialsearch; searched 21 July 2020);
- 15.We also contacted relevant organisations (July 2020) for the identification of ongoing and unpublished studies.

Regional databases

- Índice Bibliográfico Español en Ciencias de la Salud (IBECS); ibecs.isciii.es; searched 21 July 2020
- 2. Scientific Electronic Library Online (SciELO); www.scielo.br; searched 21 July 2020
- Global Index Medicus WHO African Region (AFRO) (includes African Index Medicus (AIM); www.globalhealthlibrary.net/ php/index.php?lang=en); WHO Eastern Mediterranean Region (EMRO) (includes Index Medicus for the Eastern Mediterranean Region (IMEMR); www.globalhealthlibrary.net/php/index.php? lang=en); searched 21 July 2020
- 4. LILACS (Latin American and Caribbean Health Sciences Literature); lilacs.bvsalud.org/en; searched 21 July 2020
- WHO Pan American Health Organization (PAHO) Library; www1.paho.org/english/DD/IKM/LI/library.htm; searched 21 July 2020
- WHO Library and Information Networks for Knowledge online catalogue (WHOLIS (WHO Library); dosei.who.int/); searched 21 July 2020

- 7. WPRIM (Western Pacific Region Index Medicus; www.wprim.org/); searched 21 July 2020
- Index Medicus for South-East Asia Region (IMSEAR; imsear.hellis.org); searched 21 July 2020
- IndMED, Indian medical journals; medind.nic.in/imvw/; searched to 21 July 2020
- 10.Native Health Research Database; hslic-nhd.health.unm.edu; searched to 21 July 2020

For dissertations or theses, we searched WorldCat, Networked Digital Library of Theses and Dissertations and ProQuest-Dissertations and Theses. We also contacted the Information Specialist of the Cochrane Public Health Group to search the Group's Specialised Register. The search used keywords and controlled vocabulary (when available), using the search strategy set out in Appendix 1 and adapting them as appropriate for each database. As wheat-flour fortification technologies are relatively novel, we limited the search, from 1960 to present, for all databases.

We did not apply any language restrictions. If we identified articles written in a language other than English, we commissioned their translation into English. If this was not possible, we aimed to seek advice from the Cochrane Public Health Group. We aimed to categorise such articles as Studies awaiting classification until the availability of English translation. However, we did not find any studies screened in full-text published in other languages.

Searching other resources

For assistance in identifying ongoing or unpublished studies, we contacted headquarters and regional offices of the WHO, the nutrition section of the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), the World Food Programme (WFP), the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the US Agency for International Development (USAID), Nutrition International (NI), the Global Alliance for Improved Nutrition (GAIN), Hellen Keller International (HKI), Sight and Life Foundation, PATH, the Wright Group, premix producers DSM and BASF, and the Food Fortification Initiative (FFI) (July 2020).

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

Two review authors (MF, Diana Estevez (author on the first version of the review)) independently screened the titles and abstracts of articles retrieved by each search to assess eligibility, as determined by the inclusion and exclusion criteria listed above in the initial search. Two review authors (PM, JPPR) independently screened the updated search results in September 2019, using the Covidence platform (Covidence 2018). We retrieved full-text copies of all eligible papers for further evaluation when a title or abstract could not be rejected with certainty. If we could not access full-text articles, we attempted to contact the authors to obtain further details of the study. Failing this, we classified such studies as Studies awaiting classification until further information is published or made available to us. We resolved any disagreements at any stage of the eligibility assessment process through discussion and consultation with a third review author (JPPR) in the initial search and with MF in the updated search in 2020, where necessary. A review author (JPPR) checked the excluded titles. We used a PRISMA flow diagram to summarise our study-selection processes (Liberati 2009).



Data extraction and management

For this updated version, two review authors (MF, PM) independently extracted data using the data extraction forms released by the Cochrane Public Health Group and the Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC) Group (Cochrane EPOC Group 2013; Cochrane Public Health Group 2011).

All review authors were involved in piloting the form, using a subset of articles in order to enhance consistency amongst review authors; based on this, we modified the form. We collected information on study design, study setting, participants (number and characteristics) and provide a full description of the interventions examined. We also collected details of outcomes measured (including a description of how and when outcomes were measured) and study results.

The form was designed so that we were able to record results for our prespecified outcomes, as well as for other (non-specified) outcomes (although such outcomes did not underpin any of our conclusions). We extracted additional items relating to study recruitment and the implementation of the intervention, including number of sites for an intervention, whether recruitment was similar at different sites, levels of compliance and use of condiments in different sites within studies, resources required for implementation, and whether a process evaluation was conducted. We used the PROGRESS plus (Place of Residence, Race/Ethnicity, Occupation, Gender, Religion, Education, Socioeconomic Status, and Social Capital) checklist (O'Neill 2013) to record whether or not outcome data had been reported by sociodemographic characteristics known to be important from an equity perspective. We also recorded whether or not studies included specific strategies to address diversity or disadvantage. We documented the sources of study funding (marked as 'unknown' if this information was not available and we were unable to obtain it on request from the authors).

We entered all data into the Cochrane Review Manager 5.4 software (Review Manager 2020), and checked them for accuracy.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

We used the Cochrane EPOC Group 'RIsk of bias' tool for studies with a separate control group to assess the risks of bias of all studies (Cochrane EPOC Group 2013). This includes five domains of bias: selection, performance, attrition, detection and reporting, as well as an 'other bias' category to capture other potential threats to validity. The 'Risk of bias' assessment was made at the study level. We assessed each item to be at low, high, or unclear risk of bias (unclear bias corresponding to studies with insufficient information for judgement, despite all efforts to gather the information related to that domain), as set out in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011). While justifying the judgement, we provided a quote from the study for each item in the 'Risk of bias' tables. In case of unclear data or missing information, we contacted the authors of included studies for clarification.

Two review authors (JPPR, MF) independently assessed risks of bias for each study and resolved any disagreement by discussion or by involving an additional review author (PM).

Assessing risk of bias in randomised trials and quasirandomised trials

(1) Random sequence generation (checking for possible selection bias)

We assessed studies as:

- 1. low risk of bias if there is a random component in the sequence generation process (e.g. random-number table; computer random-number generator);
- 2. high risk of bias if a non-random approach has been used (e.g. odd or even date of birth; hospital or clinic record number). Non-randomised studies should be scored 'high';
- 3. unclear risk of bias if not specified in the paper.

(2) Allocation concealment (checking for possible selection bias)

We assessed studies as:

- 1. low risk of bias if participants and investigators enrolling participants could not foresee assignment because an appropriate method was used to conceal allocation (e.g. telephone or central randomisation; consecutively-numbered sealed opaque envelopes). This rating was given to studies where the unit of allocation was by institution and allocation was performed on all units at the start of the study;
- 2. high risk of bias if participants of investigators enrolling participants could possibly foresee assignments and potentially introduce selection bias (e.g. open random allocation; unsealed or non-opaque envelopes);
- 3. unclear.

(3) Baseline outcome measurements similar

We assessed studies as:

- low risk of bias if performance or patient outcomes were measured prior to the intervention, and no important differences were present across study groups. In randomised trials, score 'low risk' if imbalanced but appropriately-adjusted analysis was performed (e.g. Analysis of covariance);
- 2. high risk of bias if important differences were present and not adjusted for in analysis;
- unclear risk of bias if randomised trials have no baseline measure of outcome.

(4) Baseline characteristics similar

We assessed studies as:

- low risk of bias if baseline characteristics of the study and control providers are reported and similar;
- 2. high risk of bias if there is no report of characteristics in text or tables or if there are differences between control and intervention providers. Note that in some cases imbalance in participant characteristics may be due to recruitment bias whereby the provider was responsible for recruiting participants into the trial;
- unclear risk of bias if it is not clear in the paper (e.g. characteristics are mentioned in text but no data were presented).



(5) Blinding of participants and personnel (checking for possible performance bias)

We assessed the risk of performance bias associated with blinding as:

- 1. low risk of bias if there was blinding of participants and key study personnel and it was unlikely to have been broken;
- 2. high risk of bias if there was no blinding or incomplete blinding or if there was blinding that was likely to have been broken;
- 3. unclear risk of bias.

(6) Blinding of outcome assessment (checking for possible detection bias)

We assessed the risk of detection bias associated with blinding as low, high or unclear risk of bias for outcome assessment as:

- 1. low risk of bias if there was blinding of the outcomes.
- 2. high risk of bias if there was no blinding or incomplete blinding or if there was blinding that was likely to have been broken and the outcome or outcome assessment was likely to be influenced by a lack of blinding.
- 3. unclear risk of bias.

(7) Incomplete outcome data (checking for possible attrition bias through withdrawals, dropouts and protocol deviations)

We assessed outcomes in each included study as:

- low risk of bias due to incomplete outcome data, which could be either that there were no missing outcome data or the missing outcome data were unlikely to bias the results based on the following considerations: study authors provided transparent documentation of participant flow throughout the study, the proportion of missing data was similar in the intervention and control groups, the reasons for missing data were provided and balanced across the intervention and control groups, the reasons for missing data were not likely to bias the results (e.g. moving house);
- high risk of bias if missing outcome data was likely to bias the results. Studies will also receive this rating if an 'astreated' (per protocol) analysis is performed with substantial differences between the intervention received and that assigned at randomisation, or if potentially inappropriate methods for imputation have been used;
- 3. unclear risk of bias.

(8) Selective reporting bias

We assessed studies as:

- low risk of bias if it is clear, either by availability of the study protocol or otherwise, that all prespecified outcomes that are of interest in the review have been reported;
- 2. high risk of bias if it is clear that not all of the study's prespecified outcomes have been reported, or reported outcomes were not prespecified (unless justification for reporting is provided), or outcomes of interest are reported incompletely and cannot be used, or where one or more of the primary outcomes is reported using measurements or analysis methods that were not prespecified, or finally if the study report fails to include an important outcome that would be expected to have been reported;

3. unclear risk of bias.

(9) Other sources of bias

We detail other possible sources of bias (if any, for e.g. source of funding, protocol quality, etc) for each included study and give a rating of low, high or unclear risk of bias for this item.

Assessing risk of bias in cluster-randomised trials

In addition to the domains mentioned above, the domains of 'Risk of bias' assessed for cluster-randomised trials included recruitment bias, baseline imbalance, loss of clusters, incorrect analysis, and comparability with individually-randomised trials. We assessed each domain to be at low, high, or unclear risk of bias.

We assessed included studies as follows.

(1) Recruitment bias

We assessed the risk of recruitment bias as:

- low risk of bias if individuals were recruited to the trial before the clusters were randomised;
- 2. high risk of bias if individuals were recruited to the trial after the clusters were randomised;
- 3. unclear risk of bias.

(2) Baseline imbalance

We assessed the risk of baseline imbalance bias as:

- low risk of bias if baseline characteristics were reported and were similar across clusters or if authors used stratified or pairmatched randomisation of clusters;
- 2. high risk of bias if baseline characteristics were not reported or if there were differences across clusters;
- 3. unclear risk of bias.

(3) Loss of clusters

We assessed the risk of loss of clusters bias as:

- 1. low risk of bias if no complete clusters were lost or omitted from the analysis;
- 2. high risk of bias if complete clusters were lost or omitted from the analysis;
- 3. unclear risk of bias.

(4) Incorrect analysis

We assessed the risk of in correct analysis bias as:

- 1. low risk of bias if study authors appropriately accounted for clusters in the analysis or provided enough information for review authors to account for clusters in the meta-analysis;
- high risk of bias if study authors have not appropriately accounted for clusters in the analysis or did not provide enough information for review authors to account for clusters in the meta-analysis;
- 3. unclear risk of bias.

(5) Compatibility with individual RCT

We assessed the risk of compatibility with individual RCT as:



- 1. low risk of bias if effects of the intervention were probably not altered by the unit of randomisation;
- 2. high risk of bias if effects of the intervention were likely altered by the unit of randomisation;
- 3. unclear risk of bias.

Overall risk of bias

For each of the included studies, we summarised the overall risk of bias by primary outcomes within that study. We rated studies at low risk of bias if they were assessed as low risk of bias in all of the following domains: allocation concealment, similarity of baseline outcome measurements, and incomplete outcome data. When the risk of bias in any of the domains was either high or unclear, we classified that study at high overall risk of bias. Judgements also considered the likely magnitude and direction of bias and whether it was likely to impact on the findings of the study.

Measures of treatment effect

For dichotomous outcomes, we present proportions and, for two-group comparisons, we present results as risk ratios (RRs) with 95% confidence intervals (CIs).

For continuous outcomes, we used the mean differences (MDs) with 95% CIs if outcomes were measured in the same way between trials. Where some studies have reported endpoint data and others have reported changes from baseline data (with errors), we combined these in the meta-analyses if the outcomes had been reported using the same scale.

We used standardized mean differences (SMDs) with 95% CIs to combine trials that measured the same outcome (for example, haemoglobin) but used different methods.

Unit of analysis issues

Cluster-randomised trials

We combined results from both cluster- and individuallyrandomised studies if there was little heterogeneity between the studies. If the authors of cluster-randomised trials (C-RCTs) conducted their analyses at a different level to that of allocation, and they had not appropriately accounted for the cluster design in their analyses, we calculated trials' effective sample sizes to account for the effect of clustering in those data. Whenever available, we used the intra-cluster correlation coefficient (ICC) derived from the trial. However, the Nestel 2004 (C) study did not report an ICC, so we took it as 0.02 from other sources (Adams 2004; Gulliford 1999), as recommended by Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions based on the cluster size, adjusted for baseline characteristics, at the 75th centile and then calculated the design effect with the formula provided in the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions (Higgins 2020). We reported these adjusted values and then undertook sensitivity analysis to investigate the effect of variations in ICC.

We extracted these parameters from the C-RCT articles: type of outcome (haemoglobin, anaemia, and iron deficiency (ID)); number of control and intervention participants as well as sample size; mean and standard deviation (for continuous variables) or number of events and prevalence (dichotomous variables); description of methods used and study design; description of the clusters including average cluster size (M). We made the following assumptions: 1) the ICC for the outcome 'anaemia' was taken as

the ICC for the outcome 'haemoglobin' (in the absence of a specific haemoglobin ICC); 2) the cluster type 'not-for-profit daycare' was taken as the same as 'postal code cluster' (in the absence of a not-for-profit daycare-specific ICC) for Barbosa 2012 (C); and 3) for Rahman 2015 (C), the average number of children aged six years or above in the *bari* was considered as the mean cluster size. Finally, we corrected all quantities affected by the effective sample size (number of control and intervention samples, sample size etc.) due to cluster-randomisation by dividing the corresponding quantity by the design effect. The details of adjustments for the design effect related to each of the included C-RCTs are given in Characteristics of included studies.

Studies with more than two treatment groups

Where we identified studies with more than two intervention groups (multi-arm studies), we combined groups where possible to create a single pair-wise comparison or used the methods set out in the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions to avoid double-counting study participants (Higgins 2020). If the control group was shared by two or more study arms, we divided the control group over the number of relevant subgroup categories to avoid double-counting the participants; for dichotomous data, we divided the events and the total population, while for continuous data we assumed the same mean and standard deviation but divided the total population. We illustrate these details in the Characteristics of included studies tables. For the Nestel 2004 (C) trial, which had multiple arms of interventions and different study populations; the continuous variables were reported separately for each group within the population, so we computed the weighted average and included this in the pair-wise analysis.

Dealing with missing data

We aimed to record missing outcome data and levels of attrition for included studies on the data extraction form. We explored the impact of including studies with high levels of missing data in the overall assessment of treatment effect by using sensitivity analysis. For all outcomes, we carried out analyses, as far as possible, on an intention-to-treat basis, that is, including all participants randomised to each group in the analyses, and analysed in the group to which they were allocated, regardless of whether or not they received the allocated intervention. The denominator for each outcome in each trial is the number randomised minus any participants whose outcomes are known to be missing.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We examined forest plots from meta-analyses to visually determine the level of heterogeneity (in terms of the size or direction of treatment effect) between studies. We used T², I² and Chi² statistics to quantify the level of heterogeneity among the trials in each analysis. We regard substantial or considerable heterogeneity as T² > 0 and either I² > 30% or a low P value (< 0.10) in the Chi² test. We noted this in the text and explored it using prespecified subgroup analyses mentioned below. We were cautious in our interpretation of those results with high levels of unexplained heterogeneity.

Assessment of reporting biases

Where we suspected reporting bias, we attempted to contact study authors and asked them to provide missing outcome data. Where this was not possible, and the missing data were thought to



introduce serious bias, we explored the impact of including such studies in the overall assessment of results, using a sensitivity analysis.

We did not anticipate that there would be sufficient studies contributing data for any particular outcome for us to examine possible publication bias; if more than 10 studies reporting the same outcome of interest were available, we planned to generate funnel plots in Review Manager 2020, and to visually examine them for asymmetry. Where we pooled studies in a meta-analysis, we ordered them by weight, so that a visual examination of forest plots allowed us to assess whether the results from smaller and larger studies were similar, or if there were any apparent differences by study size.

Data synthesis

We carried out meta-analyses to provide an overall estimate of treatment effect when one or more studies examined the same intervention, provided that studies used similar methods and measured the same outcome in similar ways and in similar populations. We used random-effects model meta-analyses (Borenstein 2009) for combining data, as we anticipated that there may be natural heterogeneity among studies attributable to the different doses, durations, populations, and implementation or delivery strategies. For continuous variables, we used the inversevariance method, while for dichotomous variables we used the Mantel-Haenzel model (Mantel-Haenszel 1959).

Guided by the data extraction form for the ways in which studies may be grouped and summarised as well as by an equity perspective based on the PROGRESS framework (Oliver 2008), we used narrative synthesis to describe the outcomes, explore intervention processes, and describe the impact of interventions by sociodemographic characteristics.

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

Subgroup analyses address whether the summary effects vary by specific (usually clinical) characteristics of the included studies or their participants.

We considered the following subgroups:

- Prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: less than 20% versus 20% to 39% versus 40% or higher versus mixed/ unknown;
- Type of iron compound: high relative bioavailability (e.g. iron ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid) versus ferrous sulphate and comparable relative bioavailability (e.g. fumarate) versus low relative bioavailability (e.g. reduced iron, electrolytic iron, others);
- Estimated wheat flour available per capita: less than 75 g/day versus 75 to 149 g/day versus 150 to 300 g/day versus more versus unknown/unreported;
- 4. Malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: malaria setting versus non/unknown malaria setting;
- Duration of intervention: less than six months versus six months to one year versus more than one year;
- 6. Flour extraction rate: 80% or less versus more than 80% versus unknown/unreported;

- Amount of elemental iron added to flour: 40 mg/kg or less versus 41 to 60 mg/kg versus more than 60 mg/kg versus unreported/ unknown:
- 8. By iron alone versus no iron or in iron in combination with other micronutrients compared to other micronutrients but no iron (only for comparison 1, isolating the effect of iron).

We examined differences between subgroups by visual inspection of the CIs (non-overlapping CIs suggesting a statistically significant difference in treatment effect between the subgroups), and a statistical test for subgroup effects. We conducted analyses in Review Manager 2020. We limited our subgroup analyses to those primary outcomes for which two or more trials contributed data to each subgroup.

Sensitivity analysis

We carried out sensitivity analysis to examine:

- The effects of removing trials at high risk of bias (trials with poor or unclear allocation concealment and either blinding or high/ imbalanced loss to follow-up) from the analysis;
- 2. The effects of different intra-cluster correlation (ICC) values for cluster-randomised controlled trials on the overall effect estimate (Table 1);
- 3. Source of funding (industry versus non-industry funding of study).

Summary of findings and assessment of the certainty of the evidence

We used the GRADE approach to interpret findings (Langendam 2013), and we used the GRADEprofiler software to import data from Review Manager 5.4 to create 'Summary of findings' tables (GRADEpro GDT 2015). The GRADE approach includes risk of bias (reporting bias and overall risk of bias), directness of evidence, inconsistency (heterogeneity, considering the I² statistic, overlapping 95% confidence intervals between studies and large between-study variance (Tau²)), precision of effect estimates and risk of publication bias across the included studies. We expressed the certainty of evidence at one of the four levels of certainty (high, moderate, low, or very low).

In the 'Summary of findings' tables, we listed the primary outcomes for each comparison with estimates of effect, along with the number of participants and studies contributing data for those outcomes and our assessment of the certainty of the evidence. These tables provide outcome-specific information about the overall certainty of evidence from studies included in the comparison, the magnitude of effect of the interventions examined, and the sum of available data on the outcomes we considered. We included only primary outcomes in the 'Summary of findings' tables. For each individual outcome, two review authors (JPPR, PM) independently assessed the certainty of the evidence, using the GRADE approach (Balshem 2011).

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

We identified a total of 3827 references through database searching, and 33 records through additional searching. After de-

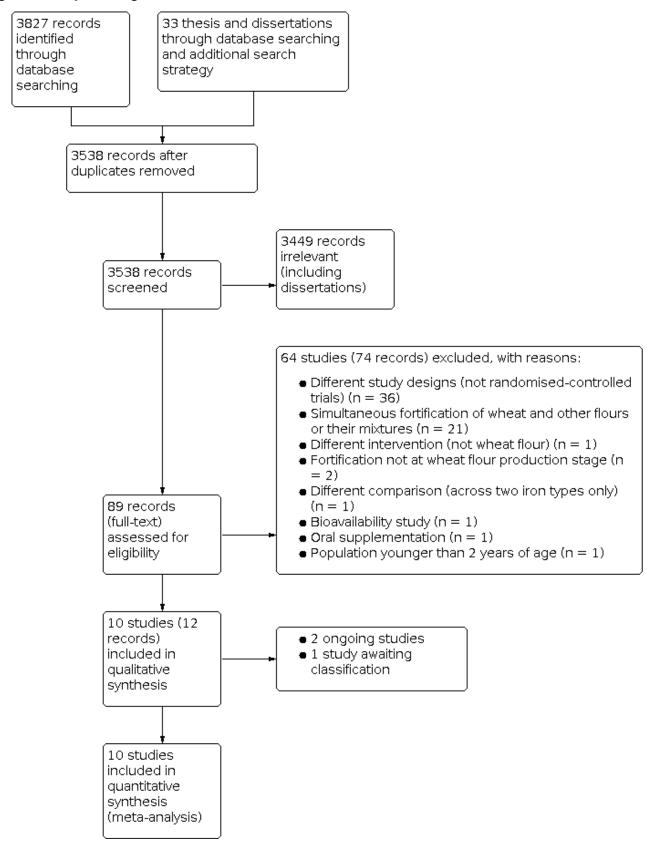


duplication, there were 3538 references for possible inclusion. We considered 89 full-text articles (including three dissertations and three unpublished RCTs) eligible after screening the titles and abstracts. We excluded 74 records (from 64 studies) with reasons for their exclusion. We confirmed that there were two ongoing studies

(Arcot 2017; Tetanye 2018) and one study is awaiting classification (Metwally 2020). We included a total of 10 trials (12 records) in the meta-analyses. We described the study selection process in a PRISMA chart (Figure 2).



Figure 2. Study flow diagram.





Included studies

All 10 included trials were reported in the English language. These studies were published between 2004 and 2017. Most of the included trials had interventions to improve the status of anaemia and haemoglobin concentrations, along with reducing iron deficiency, and few trials reported secondary outcomes. We present the details of included studies, including participants, intervention, outcomes, source of funding, and results of contact with the authors, in Characteristics of included studies.

Study designs

We included 10 RCTs (involving 3319 participants) in this review (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). Three studies were C-RCTs (Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)). C-RCTs are denoted with a '(C)' in their study IDs. Seven studies included randomisation at individual level (Amalrajan 2012; Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). We give detailed study descriptions in Characteristics of included studies. Table 2 shows the summary characteristics of the included studies. All 10 trials contributed to data to the meta-analyses.

Five trials had two intervention arms (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C)). Two trials among them (Amalrajan 2012, Muthayya 2012) included sodium iron ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (NaFeEDTA)-fortified wheat flour in the intervention arm and unfortified wheat flour in the control arm. One trial (Barbosa 2012 (C)) used rolls prepared with fortified wheat flour in the intervention arm and rolls prepared without fortification as the control group. Other trials included ferrous sulphate-fortified wheat flour in the intervention group while the control group were fed with non-fortified wheat flour (Dad 2017) and wheat flour fortified with added micronutrients (hydrogen-reduced elemental iron + retinyl palmitate); the control group received wheat flour with retinyl palmitate only (Rahman 2015 (C)).

Three trials included three arms (Biebinger 2009; Nestel 2004 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006). In one study (Biebinger 2009), one group received wheat biscuits fortified with 20 mg Fe per day as reduced iron, the second received wheat biscuits with 10 mg iron per day as encapsulated ferrous sulphate along with 150 mg iodine, and the third group consumed unfortified wheat biscuits. Another study with three arms (Nestel 2004 (C)) included two intervention arms, with one arm receiving wheat flour fortified with reduced iron and another arm receiving electrolytic iron (un-annealed A-131). One control arm included unfortified wheat flour. Each of the arms was further divided based on the age of the population, as pre-school children, primary school children and non-pregnant adult women. Van Stuijvenberg 2006 included a control arm which received standard unfortified brown bread, and two intervention arms, in which one received fortified brown bread with electrolytic iron and the other arm received fortified brown bread with ferrous bisglycinate.

Two trials included four arms (Cabalda 2009; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). The four arms in Cabalda 2009 were: iron-fortified (with hydrogen-reduced iron, electrolytic iron, or ferrous fumarate); iron and Vitamin A-fortified; vitamin A-fortified; and un-fortified flour administered through Pandesal. In another trial (Van Stuijvenberg

2008) four groups received four slices of brown bread supplying no fortification iron, NaFeEDTA, ferrous fumarate or electrolytic iron per intervention day.

Settings

Four studies specified urban settings (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Muthayya 2012;). One study took place in both urban and rural settings in Bangalore and Vadu, India (Muthayya 2012), one was carried out in Bangalore, India (Amalrajan 2012), one in day-care centres of Sao Paulo, Brazil (Barbosa 2012 (C)), and one study in Kuwait (Biebinger 2009). One study was carried out in the union councils of district Buner, Pakistan (Dad 2017). In addition, one study described rural settings (Cabalda 2009) in the Phillipines, one in Sri Lanka (Nestel 2004 (C)), one study in Bangladesh (Rahman 2015 (C)), and one in Northern Cape, South Africa (Van Stuijvenberg 2006), and one in Western Cape, South Africa (Van Stuijvenberg 2008).

The PROGRESS-Plus equity parameters are shown in Table 3 for all included trials. Six of the included trials were carried out in areas where individuals were of a "low socioeconomic status" or in "poor communities" (Barbosa 2012 (C); Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). Socioeconomic status was described as "high standard of living" in one trial (Biebinger 2009), but not specified in the remaining trials. None of the trials included data on participant religion, disability, or sexual orientation (Table 3).

Malaria endemicity

Two studies reported that their study area was malaria non-endemic (Cabalda 2009 - Compostela, Cebu, Philippines; Muthayya 2012 - urban Bangalore, Karnataka and Vadu in Maharashtra, India). No other included trials reported the status of malaria endemicity in their study area (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Dad 2017; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008).

Prevalence of anaemia at baseline

The prevalence of anaemia at baseline varied among the trials. Anaemia prevalence was low (<20%) in three trials (Biebinger 2009; Van Stuijvenberg 2008), moderate in four trials (Barbosa 2012 (C); Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)), and high in two trials (Cabalda 2009,39%; Dad 2017, 50%). One trial did not specify the prevalence of anaemia at baseline (Amalrajan 2012).

Participants

Age

Seven trials included children (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). Among these seven trials, one trial included children aged 2 to 6 years (Barbosa 2012 (C)), two included children aged 6 to 11 (Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008), one trial included children aged 6 to 12 (Cabalda 2009), one trial included children aged 6 to 13 (Amalrajan 2012), and two studies had participants aged between 6 and 15 years (Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C)). Another trial included children aged 9 months to 11 years, as well as nonpregnant women aged 15 to 49 years (average 32 ± 9 years)(Nestel 2004 (C)). One study included



adult women (Biebinger 2009) aged 18 to 35 years. One trial (Dad 2017) was carried out among adolescent girls aged 15.2 ± 2.4 years.

Sex

Most of the included trials carried out in children and adolescents included both sexes. One trial carried out among adolescents included only girls (Dad 2017). Two trials were performed in adult women (Biebinger 2009; Nestel 2004 (C)). No trials included pregnant women.

Interventions

Five trials compared wheat flour fortified with iron alone versus unfortified wheat flour (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C)). Four trials compared wheat flour fortified with iron and other nutritional component versus unfortified wheat flour (Biebinger 2009; Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008) and one trial compared wheat flour fortified with iron and other nutritional components versus unfortified wheat flour with the other nutritional components (Cabalda 2009).

Type of iron compound: high relative bioavailability (e.g. iron ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid) versus comparable relative bioavailability (e.g. ferrous sulphate and fumarate) versus low relative bioavailability (e.g. reduced iron, electrolytic iron, others)

Two trials included iron compounds with high relative bioavailability (Amalrajan 2012; Muthayya 2012). Both these trials used NaFeEDTA-fortified wheat flour. Four trials included compounds with comparable to low relative bioavailability (Barbosa 2012 (C)); Dad 2017; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)). Barbosa 2012 (C) used ferrous sulphate (sodium alginate micro capsule covered) and Dad 2017 used ferrous sulphate. Also, Nestel 2004 (C) included two types of interventions: reduced iron and electrolytic iron; both were of low bioavailability. The intervention arm in Rahman 2015 (C) trial was low-bioavailability iron in the form of hydrogen-reduced iron along with retinol.

The remaining trials included more than one iron compound and with different relative bioavailabilities (Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). In Biebinger 2009, the two intervention arms received reduced elemental iron (low bioavailability) and encapsulated ferrous sulphate (comparable bioavailability), and Cabalda 2009 had three groups of interventions with hydrogen-reduced iron, electrolytic iron (both low bioavailability) and ferrous fumarate (comparable bioavailability). Van Stuijvenberg 2006 included two intervention arms with electrolytic iron (low bioavailability) and ferrous bisglycinate (high bioavailability), along with zinc, vitamin A, thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, pyridoxine and folic acid (as per the national food fortification programme of the South African Department of Health). In Van Stuijvenberg 2008, one intervention arm each received NaFeEDTA (high bioavailability), ferrous fumarate (comparable bioavailability) and electrolytic iron (low bioavailability), along with other micronutrients (vitamin A, thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, pyridoxine, folic acid and zinc) being added to all the arms as per the national food fortification policy of South Africa.

Amount of elemental iron added to flour: 40 mg/kg or less versus 41 to 60 mg/kg versus more than 60 mg/kg versus unreported/unknown.

Three trials used 41 to 60 mg iron/kg flour (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Muthayya 2012). Three trials used less than 40 mg iron/kg flour (Dad 2017; Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008), and two trials used more than 60 mg iron/kg flour (Biebinger 2009; Rahman 2015 (C)). Cabalda 2009 varied the iron levels according to the two different forms of iron used: 80 mg/kg for electrolytic iron and reduced iron and 40 mg/kg for ferrous fumarate. The amount of iron added was unknown for Nestel 2004 (C). The fortification details of each included trial are given in Table 4.

Duration of intervention

Nine interventions lasted less than 24 months (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). The duration of interventions varied between three to eight months: Amalrajan 2012 was seven months, Barbosa 2012 (C) was six months, Biebinger 2009 was 22 weeks, Cabalda 2009 was eight months, Dad 2017 was three months, Muthayya 2012 was seven months, Rahman 2015 (C) was six months, Van Stuijvenberg 2006 was seven and a half months, and Van Stuijvenberg 2008 was 34 weeks.

Nestel 2004 (C) lasted for 24 months.

Flour extraction rate: 80% or less versus more than 80% versus unknown or unreported.

In five trials, the flour extraction rate was not specified (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Nestel 2004 (C)). Flour extraction rate was < 80% in two trials (Dad 2017; Rahman 2015 (C)) and > 80% in three trials (Muthayya 2012; Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008).

Outcomes

Primary outcomes

Six trials reported anaemia based on the cut-off levels for haemoglobin (defined as haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude as appropriate) (Barbosa 2012 (C); Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)). Iron deficiency (as defined by trialists, based on a biomarker of iron status) was measured in six studies (Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). Haemoglobin concentration (g/L) was assessed by all 10 studies (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). No included study assessed diarrhoea (three liquid stools in a single day - only in children aged 2 to 11 years). Two studies reported infection or inflammation at the individual level (as measured by urinary neopterin, C-reactive protein or alpha-1-acid glycoprotein variant A - only in children aged 2 to 11 years) (Amalrajan 2012; Muthayya 2012). Other studies reported a baseline measurement of C-reactive protein, but did not report the same in the intervention effects (Van Stuijvenberg 2006; Van Stuijvenberg 2008). No studies assessed respiratory infections (as measured bytrialists - only in children aged 2 to 11 years) or all-cause death (only in children aged 2 to 11 years). Various serum iron indices were reported by Amalrajan 2012; Biebinger 2009; Muthayya 2012; Van Stuijvenberg 2006; and Van Stuijvenberg 2008, zinc indices by Amalrajan 2012 and



Cabalda 2009, serum vitamin A levels by Rahman 2015 (C) and Van Stuijvenberg 2006, and dietary intake by Dad 2017.

Secondary outcomes

No studies reported anthropometric measures (height-for-age z-score and weight-for-height z-score for children, body mass index (BMI) for adults). However, in children, one study assessed weight and height, weight-for-age z-score, body mass index-forage z-score, and height-for-age z-score (Cabalda 2009). No studies assessed risk of iron overload (defined as serum ferritin higher than $150~\mu g/L$ in women and higher than $200~\mu g/L$ in men (WHO 2011b). One study measured cognitive development in children age 2 to 11.9 (as defined by trialists) (Muthayya 2012). There were no studies measuring motor-skill development in children age 2 to 11.9 (as defined by trialists), clinical malaria (as defined by trialists), severe malaria (as defined by trialists) or adverse side effects (including constipation, nausea, vomiting, heartburn, as defined by trialists).

In addition to the above outcomes, the trials also measured other outcomes: serum ferritin and urinary zinc excretion (Amalrajan 2012); serum ferritin concentrations, transferrin receptor, urinary iodine, and body iron stores (Biebinger 2009); zinc protoporphyrin concentrations (Cabalda 2009); iron deficiency (ID), various body iron biomarkers including serum ferritin, serum transferrin receptor, and zinc protoporphyrin (Muthayya 2012); retinol concentration, iron status (Rahman 2015 (C)); serum iron, ferritin, transferrin concentrations and transferrin saturation (Van Stuijvenberg 2006); iron status, transferrin saturation, serum ferritin, iron, and transferrin receptor concentrations (Van Stuijvenberg 2008). However we have not reported these outcomes in this review.

Funding

Eight of the 10 included trials clearly reported the source of funding. Most of them had multiple sources of funding. Among them, three trials included industries in their list of funding agencies (Amalrajan 2012; Biebinger 2009; Muthayya 2012). Most of the funding agencies were ministries, other governmental departments or international organisations. Two trials (Amalrajan 2012; Muthayya 2012) were funded by Department of Biotechnology, Ministry of Science & Technology, Government of India, Akzo Nobel chemicals & St. John's National Academy of Health Sciences, Bangalore, India. The Secretaria da Ciência, Tecnologia e Desenvolvimento Econômico do Estado de São Paulo funded Barbosa 2012 (C). Biebinger 2009 was funded by Kuwaiti flour mills and bakeries, the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), ETH Zurich, the Medicore Company and the Kuwait Institute for Scientific Researh. Cabalda 2009 received funds from the Early Childhood Development Project of the Philippines government. van Stuijvenberg 2006 was funded partially by a grant from CELANEM and Albion Laboratories, Inc. Premier Milling and Baking supplied the flour to their study.

The USAID Opportunities for Micronutrient Interventions (OMNI) project and the International Life Sciences Insitute (ILSI)-managed Micronutrient Global Leadership (MGL) project were the funding agencies for Nestel 2004 (C). A grant from the MOST project (Contract No. HRN-AA-00–98-00047-00) and by support to the Mirsarai field area by US Cooperation Agreement No. 388-A-00-97-00032-00 funded Rahman 2015 (C).

For one trial, the source of funding was not clear (Van Stuijvenberg 2008). However, NaFeEDTA (Ferrazone®) in Van Stuijvenberg 2008

was supplied by Akzo Nobel Functional Chemicals and ferrous fumarate and electrolytic iron by DSM Nutritional Products SA. The source of funding was unknown for Dad 2017.

Excluded studies

We excluded 64 studies (74 records) after full-text screening. We describe these in Characteristics of excluded studies. We excluded several studies because the type of fortified flour used as the intervention was not wheat flour or the intervention was not at the wheat-flour production stage. Most such studies took place in countries where multiple types of flours or foods were fortified simultaneously: Argentina, Brazil, Venezuela (Abreu 2009; Assunçao 2007; Bokhari 2012; Chavez 1998; Costa 2008; Da Silva 2012; De Souza 2011; Fujimori 2009; Fujimori 2011; Heijblom 2007; Layrisse 1996; Layrisse 2002; Malpeli 2013; Sato 2008) or South Africa (Modjadji 2007; Zimmermann 2005). Studies reported both wheat and rye flours (Milman 1999; Osler 1999), wheat and maize flour (Sato 2008; Sato 2015), and unspecified if the fortified flour was wheat flour (Sun 2008). Six studies were excluded because they did not report an intervention (Bothwell 1978; Brown 2011; Kendrick 2015; Rohner 2013 Simmons 1994; Varea 2011); three studies reported only pre-fortification or post-fortification data (El Hamoduchi 2010; Hund 2013; Pouraram 2010). Four studies were excluded because they did not have a control group, but compared different types of iron fortificant from a programmatic point of view (Elwood 1971; Grimm 2012; Varea 2011; Varea 2012). One study was excluded because it assessed only bioavailability and was not an intervention (Hallberg 1989), and one was excluded because the intervention population was infants aged less than six months (Zavaleta 2004). Four studies were non-randomised trials (Huang 2009; Huo 2011 (C); Huo 2012 (C); Natvig 1973). One was a repeat survey after sifted flour fortification (Sjoberg 2015), some were before-after comparison studies without a control group (Al Rifai 2016; Kendrick 2015; Papathakis 2012; Pouraram 2012; Sadighi 2009; Stuetz 2012; Tazhibayev 2008) or used a cross-over study design (Zimmermann 2011).

We also identified two ongoing studies (Arcot 2017; Tetanye 2018). The details of these studies are given in Characteristics of ongoing studies. Arcot 2017 is being conducted to assess the efficacy of multi-micronutrient fortified wheat-based biscuit on the nutritional status of primary-school children aged between 6 and 12 years in Papua New Guinea. This study has two arms, an intervention arm and a control arm. The intervention arm will receive biscuits fortified with food-grade vitamins and minerals (vitamin B_1 , vitamin B_2 , vitamin B_3 , folic acid, vitamin B_{12} , vitamin A, ferrous fumarate, and zinc) and the control arm will receive unfortified biscuits. The dose of vitamins in each biscuit is calculated to provide the equivalent to daily consumption of 75 g fortified wheat flour. Each child will receive one biscuit per day of attendance throughout the study period. Researchers and assistants will be blinded to intervention product code identities throughout the trial from allocation until statistical analysis. The other study (Tetanye 2018) intends to assess the efficacy of an ironfortified wheat flour for the correction and the prevention of irondeficiency anaemia in children aged 18 to 59 months in eastern Cameroon, with haemoglobin ranging from 70 to 110 g/L. The authors report an intention to include an intervention arm and control arm randomised using coin-tossing.

One study is awaiting classification (Metwally 2020) to confirm that the food vehicle is wheat flour.



Risk of bias in included studies

We used the domains for 'Risk of bias' to evaluate included studies (Cochrane EPOC Group 2013), including individually-randomised and cluster-randomised designs. We also included

additional domains related to cluster-randomisation in the 'Risk of bias' table in the Characteristics of included studies section. The Characteristics of included studies presents risks of bias for each of the included trials, with Figure 3 and Figure 4 providing the details of judgement and overall summary of the risks of bias.

Figure 3. Risk of bias graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.

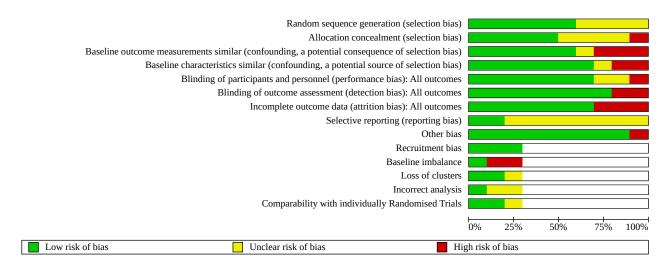




Figure 4. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.

Baseline outcome measurements similar (confounding, a potential consequence of selection bias) Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selection bias) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias): All outcomes Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias): All outcomes Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias): All outcomes Comparability with individually Randomised Trials Random sequence generation (selection bias) Allocation concealment (selection bias) Selective reporting (reporting bias) Baseline imbalance Incorrect analysis Recruitment bias Loss of clusters Other bias Amalrajan 2012 Barbosa 2012 (C) Biebinger 2009 Cabalda 2009 Dad 2017 Muthayya 2012 Nestel 2004 (C) Rahman 2015 (C) Van Stuijvenberg 2006 Van Stuijvenberg 2008



Allocation

Sequence generation

Six studies were deemed to be at low risk of bias for random-sequence generation (Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C); van Stuijvenberg 2006; van Stuijvenberg 2008). Among them, two studies used statistician-generated random numbers (Cabalda 2009; van Stuijvenberg 2008), one study used book-based random numbers (Rahman 2015 (C)), one study used random-number tables (van Stuijvenberg 2006) and two studies used randomisation by computer-generated blocks (Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012). The sequence generation technique allocating the study participants into the interventions was not specified by four studies (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Nestel 2004 (C)). The four studies report the words "random assignment" without further detail, and we therefore judged them to be at unclear risk of bias.

Allocation concealment

Five studies (Barbosa 2012 (C); Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)) exhibited low risk of allocation concealment bias. Among them, three studies were cluster-RCTs (Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)). One study had the investigators (peripheral Lady Health Worker (LHW) in the field) being aware of the entire list of participants in the intervention and control arms, and we therefore judged it to be at high risk of bias (Dad 2017). Four studies were at unclear risk of bias (Amalrajan 2012; Biebinger 2009; van Stuijvenberg 2006; van Stuijvenberg 2008), since they did not specify their technique for allocation concealment.

Similarity in baseline outcome measurements

Six studies were determined to be at low risk of bias (Amalrajan 2012; Biebinger 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; van Stuijvenberg 2006; van Stuijvenberg 2008). Among these studies, Amalrajan 2012; Biebinger 2009; Muthayya 2012; van Stuijvenberg 2006; van Stuijvenberg 2008 specified all their study participants to be iron-depleted or with low haemoglobin concentrations at the time of recruitment to the study as inclusion criteria. Dad 2017 reported similar levels of mean haemoglobin concentrations and other outcome characteristics across the groups. One study was at unclear risk of bias (Cabalda 2009), considering the authors reported a different proportion of iron deficiency across the groups and mentioned that there were no "statistically significant difference across the groups."

We rated three studies at high risk of bias (Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)), because of difference in baseline anaemia prevalence across the arms in Barbosa 2012 (C) and Nestel 2004 (C), and both anaemia and iron deficiency levels across the arms in Rahman 2015 (C).

Similarity in baseline characteristics

Seven studies had low risk of bias (Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C); van Stuijvenberg 2008). They reported similarity across the groups for most of the demographic characteristics. We judged one study to be at unclear risk of bias (van Stuijvenberg 2006), since the gender proportions across the groups were significantly different. We rated two studies at high risk of bias (Amalrajan 2012; Nestel 2004 (C)): Amalrajan 2012 did not describe the baseline

characteristics of the study population, and Nestel 2004 (C) had various differences across the arms in three types of age groups, as described in Characteristics of included studies.

Blinding

Blinding of participants and personnel

Seven studies (Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C); van Stuijvenberg 2008) declared that field personnel and participants were not aware of the interventions delivered and described methods to avoid the violation of the blinding, such as providing identical meals (colour, taste and texture) and were assessed to be at low risk. One study did not mention the type of blinding, apart from making the interventions being identical (Amalrajan 2012) and another study mentioned it was a single-blind study,wherein only the participants were blinded (van Stuijvenberg 2006), so we judged both of these to be at unclear risk of bias. One study did not follow any blinding (Dad 2017) and was rated at high risk of bias.

Blinding of outcome assessment

Eight studies were assessed to be at low risk of bias for blinding of outcome assessment (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C); van Stuijvenberg 2008). Two studies were at high risk of bias (Dad 2017; van Stuijvenberg 2006).

Incomplete outcome data

Seven studies (Amalrajan 2012; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C); van Stuijvenberg 2006; van Stuijvenberg 2008) were judged to have low risk of bias for incomplete outcome data reporting. We assessed three studies to be at high risk of bias for incomplete outcome data (Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Nestel 2004 (C)).

Selective reporting

Two studies were assessed at low risk of bias (Muthayya 2012; Rahman 2015 (C)) and eight were at unclear risk of bias (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Nestel 2004 (C); van Stuijvenberg 2006; van Stuijvenberg 2008). Most of the studies presented in the results the outcomes that were reported in the methods. However, in some cases this could not be assessed because reporting was not available due to lack of study registry or due to inadequate description in the study publication.

Other potential sources of bias

Other sources of bias were not apparent in nine out of the 10 studies included in this review (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C); van Stuijvenberg 2006; van Stuijvenberg 2008) and were assessed to be at low risk of bias. One study (Dad 2017) did not specify the source of funding and protocol registration was not reported, so we rated this study at unclear risk of bias.

We considered additional criteria for risks of bias in cluster-randomised studies (recruitment bias, baseline imbalance, loss of clusters, incorrect analysis, compatibility with individual RCTs). Recruitment bias was low for all the three CRTs (Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)). Baseline imbalance risk was low for Rahman 2015 (C), and the other two studies were assessed to be at high risk of bias (Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C)). For loss



of clusters, Nestel 2004 (C) was at unclear risk and the other two were at low risk (Barbosa 2012 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)). For incorrect analysis bias Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C) were at unclear risk of bias and Rahman 2015 (C) was assessed to be at low risk. Compatibility with individual RCTs was at low risk for two C-RCTs (Barbosa 2012 (C); Rahman 2015 (C), and Nestel 2004 (C) was graded at unclear risk.

One study was at low overall risk of bias (Muthayya 2012), and the remaining nine were at high risk (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C); van Stuijvenberg 2006; van Stuijvenberg 2008). Study characteristics, along with overall risk of bias, are given in Table 2.

Effects of interventions

See: Summary of findings 1 iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added; Summary of findings 2 Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (no micronutrients added)

We include 10 RCTs in this review. The results are highlighted in Summary of findings 1; Summary of findings 2. Seven studies (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C)) compared wheat flour fortified with iron versus unfortified wheat flour. Two studies (Cabalda 2009; Van Stuijvenberg 2008) compared wheat flour fortified with iron plus other micronutrients versus wheat flour fortified with other micronutrients but not iron (Comparison 1; Summary of findings 1). Four studies (Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006) compared wheat flour fortified with iron plus other micronutrients versus unfortified wheat flour (Comparison 2; Summary of findings 2). There were no studies comparing wheat flour fortified with iron versus no intervention or wheat flour fortified with iron in combination with other micronutrients versus no intervention. We carried out sensitivity analyses for three cluster-randomised trials (Barbosa 2012 (C); Nestel 2004 (C); Rahman 2015 (C)), with different ICC values, and examined their effect on the risk ratio (RR) for anaemia and on the mean difference (MD) for haemoglobin concentrations. We observed that change in ICC did not change the direction of effect of interventions significantly for either outcome. We report the details of sensitivity analyses in Table 1.

Comparisons

1. Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added

Anaemia (defined as haemoglobin concentrations below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude as appropriate)

Five RCTs (Barbosa 2012 (C); Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C)) involving 2315 participants (after adjusting for the effective sample size in cluster-RCTs) contributed data to this comparison to assess the effects of iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added (See Summary of findings table 1). Wheat flour fortification with iron or in combination with other micronutrients (versus wheat flour without iron with or without other micronutrients) may reduce the risk of anaemia by 27% (RR 0.73, 95% confidence interval (CI)

0.55 to 0.97; 5 studies, 2315 participants; low-certainty evidence). Certainty in this result was reduced for risk of bias in the included studies, as well as indirectness (a high proportion of this evidence came from studies in children or adolescents). Heterogeneity was high ($Tau^2 = 0.05$; $Chi^2 = 9.09$, df = 4, P = 0.06; $I^2 = 56\%$), but not enough to downgrade our certainty in the evidence. Details of the analysis are given in Analysis 1.1. Different ICC values of cluster-RCTs did not alter the overall effect estimates or heterogeneity in any manner (Table 1).

In the subgroup analyses, there was no clear difference in the level of anaemia when compared by prevalence of anaemia at baseline (20% - 39% versus > 40%; Analysis 1.2); type of iron compound (high, comparable or low bioavailability; Analysis 1.3); duration of intervention (< 6 months versus 6 to 12 months; Analysis 1.4); or the amount of elemental iron added to flour (< 40 mg/kg versus > 60 mg/kg, Analysis 1.5). Not enough studies were available in each category to conduct subgroup analyses by wheat flour available per capita, malaria endemicity, flour extraction rate, or the use of iron alone or with other micronutrients.

Iron deficiency (as defined by trialists, based on a biomarker of iron status)

Three trials (Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Muthayya 2012) comprising 748 participants contributed data to this comparison. It is unclear whether fortification of wheat flour with iron reduces iron deficiency (RR 0.46, 95% CI 0.20 to 1.04; 3 studies, 748 participants; very low-certainty evidence). Heterogeneity was high ($Tau^2 = 0.47$; $Chi^2 = 26.47$, df = 2; P < 0.001; $I^2 = 92\%$), which reduced our certainty in the evidence. Certainty was also reduced for imprecision and risk of bias in the included studies. The results have to be interpreted with caution. Details of this analysis are given in Analysis 1.6.

There were not enough studies available in each group to conduct subgroup analysis of prevalence of anaemia at baseline, type of iron compound (relative bioavailability), wheat flour available per capita, malaria endemicity, duration of intervention, flour extraction rate, amount of elemental iron added to flour, or whether iron was used alone or in combination with other micronutrients.

Haemoglobin concentration (g/L)

Eight studies (Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2008) were included in the analysis. It is uncertainty whether iron-fortified wheat flour, with or without other micronutrients, slightly improves haemoglobin concentrations in blood by an average 2.75 g/L (95% CI 0.71 to 4.80; 8 studies, 2831 participants; very low-certainty evidence) as compared to wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added. Heterogeneity was high ($Tau^2 = 6.55$; $Chi^2 = 36.95$, df = 7, $I^2 = 81\%$; P < 0.001), which reduced our certainty in the evidence, as did risk of bias in the included studies and indirectness (arising from variation in the prevalence of anaemia at baseline). The results have to be interpreted with caution. The details of the analysis are given in Analysis 1.7.

In the subgroup analysis, there appeared to be a greater improvement in haemoglobin where the amount of elemental iron added to flour was between 41 and 60 mg/kg, compared to lower (< 41 mg/kg) or higher levels (> 60 mg/kg, Analysis 1.11), although the reason for this is unclear and could be due to other confounding factors. This result should be interpreted with caution. There was



no clear difference in the level of haemoglobin by prevalence of anaemia at baseline (< 20%, 20% to 29% or > 40%; Analysis 1.8), type of iron compound (high, moderate or low bioavailability; Analysis 1.9), duration of intervention (<6 months, 6 to 12 months; Analysis 1.10), or whether iron was used alone or in combination with other micronutrients (Analysis 1.12). There were not enough studies available in each group to conduct subgroup analysis of wheat flour available per capita, malaria endemicity, or flour extraction rate.

Diarrhoea

No studies reported on diarrhoea in children.

Respiratory infections

No studies reported on respiratory infections in children.

All-cause death

No studies reported on all-cause death in children.

Infection or inflammation at an individual level

Two trials comprising 558 individuals (Amalrajan 2012; Muthayya 2012) reported infection or inflammation using C-reactive protein as a biomarker in this comparison. There is probably little or no effect of fortification of wheat flour with iron on infection or inflammation measures (MD 0.04, 95% CI –0.02 to 0.11; 2 studies, 558 participants; I² = 0%, moderate-certainty evidence). Certainty in the evidence was reduced due to risk of bias in the included studies. The analysis details are given in Analysis 1.13.

Height-for-age z-score

One trial (Cabalda 2009) with 238 participants reported height-forage z-score among children. Iron-fortified wheat with or without other micronutrients, in comparison to unfortified wheat flour or fortified with the same micronutrients but without iron, showed a slight reduction in the average HAZ by -0.08 z-score (95% CI -0.11 to -0.05; 1 study, 238 participants; Analysis 1.14), among children.

Weight-for-age z-score

One trial (Cabalda 2009) with 238 participants reported weight-forage z-score among children. Iron-fortified wheat with or without other micronutrients, in comparison to unfortified wheat flour or fortified with the same micronutrients but without iron showed a slight reduction in the average WAZ by 0.04 z-score (MD -0.04, 95% CI -0.07 to -0.01; 1 study, 238 participants; Analysis 1.15), among children.

Body Mass Index (BMI) for age z-score among adults

No trial reported on BMI for age z-score among adults.

Risk of iron overload (defined as serum ferritin higher than 150 $\mu g/L$ in women and higher than 200 $\mu g/L$ in men)

No trials reported risk of iron overload.

Cognitive development in children

One trial (Muthayya 2012) reported a range of cognitive outcomes (850 participants) as depicted in Analysis 1.16. No clear effect of fortification of wheat flour with iron on cognitive outcomes was demonstrated. The trial authors reported conducting a series of neuropsychological tests for school-aged children and under relevant cognitive domains. These domains included short-term

memory, retrieval ability, cognitive speed and fluid reasoning (Muthayya 2012).

Motor skill development in children

No studies reported on motor skill development in children.

Clinical malaria (as defined by trialists)

No studies reported clinical malaria.

Severe malaria (as defined by trialists)

No studies reported severe malaria.

Adverse side effects (including constipation, nausea, vomiting, heartburn or diarrhoea, as defined by trialists)

No studies reported adverse side effects.

2. Wheat flour fortified with iron in combination with other micronutrients versus unfortified wheat flour (no micronutrients added)

Anaemia (defined as haemoglobin concentrations below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude as appropriate)

Two trials (317 participants) were included in this analysis (Cabalda 2009; Rahman 2015 (C)). It is uncertain whether wheat flour fortified with iron in combination with other micronutrients decreases anaemia (RR 0.77, 95% CI 0.41 to 1.46; 2 studies, 317 participants; very low-certainty evidence) (Summary of findings 2). Our certainty in the evidence was reduced by imprecision, risk of bias in the included studies and indirectness (the included studies were conducted in children, in settings with moderate or high prevalence of anaemia). Heterogeneity was high (Tau² = 0.13; Chi² = 2.62, df = 1; P = 0.11; $I^2 = 62\%$), but not enough to reduce our certainty in the evidence. Details of the analysis are given in Analysis 2.1.

Iron deficiency (as defined by trialists, based on a biomarker of iron status)

Three trials (Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Rahman 2015 (C)) with 382 participants contributed data for this comparison. Fortification of wheat flour with iron in combination probably reduces the risk of iron deficiency (RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.54 to 0.99; 3 studies, 382 participants; moderate-certainty evidence). Our certainty in the evidence was reduced by risk of bias in the included studies. Heterogeneity was low ($Tau^2 = 0.00$; $Chi^2 = 1.45$, df = 2; P = 0.48; $I^2 = 0.00$). The details of this analysis are given in Analysis 2.2.

There were not enough studies in each group to conduct subgroup analysis by prevalence of anaemia at baseline, type of iron compound (relative bioavailability), wheat flour availability per capita, malaria endemicity, duration of intervention, flour extraction rate, or amount of elemental iron added.

Haemoglobin concentration (g/L)

Haemoglobin concentration (g/L) in blood was reported in four trials with 532 participants (Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Rahman 2015 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006). It is uncertain whether fortification of wheat flour with iron in combination with other micronutrients in comparison to unfortified flour increases average haemoglobin concentrations (g/L) in the population (MD 2.53, 95% CI –0.39 to 5.45; 4 studies, 532 participants; very low-certainty evidence). Our certainty in the evidence was reduced by risk of bias in the included studies, imprecision, and indirectness (two studies



included participants who were already iron-deficient or anaemic). Heterogeneity was high ($Tau^2 = 5.82$; $Chi^2 = 9.14$, df = 3; P = 0.03; $I^2 = 67\%$), but not enough to reduce our certainty in the evidence. The results should be interpreted with caution. Details of this analysis are given in Analysis 2.3.

In the subgroup analyses, there was no clear difference in the level of haemoglobin when grouped by type of iron compound (comparable or low relative bioavailability; Analysis 2.4), or the amount of elemental iron added to flour (< 41 g/L versus > 60 g/L; Analysis 2.5). There were not enough studies in each group to conduct subgroup analysis by prevalence of anaemia at baseline, wheat flour available per capita, malaria endemicity, duration of intervention, or flour extraction rate.

Diarrhoea (three liquid stools in a single day)

No studies reported on diarrhoea in children.

Respiratory infections (as measured by trialists)

No studies reported on respiratory infections in children.

All-cause death

No studies reported on all-cause death in children.

Infection or inflammation at individual level (as measured by urinary neopterin, C-reactive protein or alpha-1-acid glycoprotein variant A)

No studies reported on infection or inflammation in children.

Height-for-age z-score

One trial (Cabalda 2009) with 121 participants reported heightfor-age (HAZ) z-score among children. Iron-fortified wheat in combination with other micronutrients, in comparison to unfortified wheat flour, showed a slight increase in the average HAZ by 0.11 z-score (MD 0.11, 95% CI 0.05 to 0.17; 1 study, 121 participants; Analysis 2.6).

Weight-for-height z-score for children

One trial (Cabalda 2009) with 121 participants reported weightfor-age (WAZ) z-score among children. Iron-fortified wheat in combination with other micronutrients, in comparison to unfortified wheat flour, showed an increase in the average WAZ by 0.27 z-score (MD 0.27, 95% CI 0.20 to 0.34; 1 study, 121 participants; Analysis 2.7).

BMI for age z-score for adults

No studies reported on BMI among adults.

Risk of iron overload (defined as serum ferritin higher than 150 $\mu g/L$ in women and higher than 200 $\mu g/L$ in men)

No studies reported on risk of iron overload.

Cognitive development in children aged 2 to 11 years (as defined by trialists)

No studies reported on cognitive development in children.

Motor skill development in children aged 2 to 11 years (as defined by trialists)

No studies reported on motor skill development in children.

Clinical malaria (as defined by trialists)

No studies reported on clinical malaria.

Severe malaria (as defined by trialists)

No studies reported on severe malaria.

Adverse side effects (including constipation, nausea, vomiting, heartburn or diarrhoea, as defined by trialists)

No studies reported adverse side effects.

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

We included 10 RCTs in this review. Seven trials compared wheat flour fortified with iron with or without other micronutrients versus wheat flour fortified with the same other micronutrients but not iron (Comparison 1). Four trials compared wheat flour fortified with iron plus other micronutrients versus unfortified wheat flour (Comparison 2).

Wheat flour fortification with iron with or without other micronutrients (versus wheat flour without iron but with the same other micronutrients if applicable) may reduce the risk of anaemia by 27% (low-certainty evidence). It is uncertain whether it reduces iron deficiency or haemoglobin concentrations in blood (very low-certainty evidence). It probably makes little or no difference to infection or inflammation, as measured by C-reactive protein (moderate-certainty evidence).

Wheat flour fortified with iron in combination with other micronutrients, in comparison to entirely unfortified flour, probably reduces iron deficiency (moderate-certainty evidence), but has uncertain effects on anaemia or haemoglobin concentrations (very low-certainty evidence).

No studies in either comparison measured diarrhoea, respiratory infections, or all-cause death.

Most of the included trials reported their sources of funding, with many of them having multiple sources received from government agencies or international non-government organisations.

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

Wheat flour is consumed across diverse populations, with fortification of wheat flour with iron as one strategy that is used to improve iron status in populations. The ultimate goal of improving iron intake in children and adults is to decrease the prevalence of iron deficiency and anaemia, so limiting the adverse heath outcomes associated with these conditions.

We divided this review's 10 RCTs into two comparison groups. Comparison 1 isolates the effects of adding iron to the wheat flour: iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with the same other micronutrients added. Comparison 2 assesses the effects of iron in combination with other micronutrients compared to completely unfortified flour. In Comparison 2, the effect of iron cannot be isolated, as nutritional anaemias may be caused by micronutrient deficiencies other than iron, and the effects seen may be due to the effects of the combined impact of several micronutrients. Although the differences in interventions and comparisons make this division



necessary, this inherently limits not only statistical power, but also the applicability and generalisability of the findings. Studies in both comparisons were found to reduce either anaemia or iron deficiency, although the certainty of these effects was not high and was inconsistent between the comparisons.

The bioavailability of iron varies considerably among the forms of iron fortificant identified in the analysed trials, with several trials using iron fortificants with sub-optimal bioavailability (as has recently been reviewed (Hurrell 2018)). We carried out subgroup analysis based on the bioavailability of the iron compounds used in wheat-flour fortification, but did not demonstrate a difference in effect between different levels of bioavailability. Unfortunately, several studies were excluded because the flourfortification programmes used both wheat and maize flour, and the focus of this review was on fortification of wheat flour with iron. It is likely that these trials offer evidence that was not evaluated here and may offer further insight into the true efficacy of iron-fortification programmes. Adherence was measured in some studies through 24-hour recalls, and in some cases weighing of food remains in the meals. Adherence poses a challenge in this type of study, as the fortified food, prepared with the fortified flour, is consumed usually as part of a meal provided, which may affect its interpretation. Coverage and use of the fortified food is complex in food-fortification studies (Neufeld 2017). Another challenge to the interpretation of our findings presented in the meta-analyses is the heterogeneity in the duration of the included trials. We recognise that the efficacy of iron-fortification programmes in improving iron status is more likely with interventions lasting for at least six months (Hurrell 2018). While most included trials lasted for six to eight months, one trial lasted only three months (Dad 2017). Although one trial lasted for 24 months and included more than 3000 participants (Nestel 2004 (C)), the forms of iron used (electrolytic iron and reduced iron) are generally not considered to be highly bioavailable (Hurrell 2018). Finally, the certainty of some of our outcomes was reduced because a high proportion of the available studies were in children, and their applicability to adult populations was not clear.

Quality of the evidence

We assessed the certainty of the evidence with the GRADE methodology. The evidence was primarily of low or very low certainty, although it was moderate for some outcomes. The decrease in the certainty of the evidence was largely due to limitations in the study design or execution, heterogeneity, indirectness or imprecision.

Potential biases in the review process

In this review, two review authors (JPPR and PM) performed the database searches. Two review authors (JPPR and PM) independently assessed eligibility for inclusion, carried out data extraction using a standardised extraction file and assessed risks of bias following Chapter 8 Cochrane Manual: Assessing risk of bias in included studies. When there were disagreements about 'Risk of bias' categorisation, we settled them through discussion and consensus involving a third review author (MF).

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

A recent systematic review assessing the effectiveness of fortification of both wheat and maize flour with iron found that there was little evidence in support of a decrease in the prevalence of anaemia due to flour fortification with iron, but that there was stronger evidence in support of iron fortification for improving iron status (increasing serum ferritin) in women (Pachon 2015). Overall, the results found in our analysis (which consisted of many of the same trials) did not necessarily confirm those of Pachon 2015; our review found possible effects of iron fortification of wheat flour on both anaemia and iron deficiency in different comparisons (varying in the role of other micronutrients), although the certainty of some of this evidence was low or very low. Another systematic review (Sadighi 2015) which examined flour fortification with iron and its effectiveness in controlling anaemia and iron deficiency included 44 studies. Those studies consisted of trials evaluating the effectiveness of wheat-flour fortification. They reported mixed findings on the effectiveness of flour fortification in improving iron indicators and also variable findings in different countries. Another meta-analysis (Sadighi 2017) looked at the effectiveness of iron-fortified flour on haemoglobin and anaemia. The study authors reported that the fortification of flour had no effect on iron deficiency anaemia. They also noted that the quality and degree of effect varied with the type of iron compound used for fortification.

Another systematic review (Das 2013) included 201 studies with fortification of staple food items, condiments and processed food items with micronutrients such as iron, zinc, calcium and vitamin D. They classified the staple food items as rice, wheat and oils. The authors reported significant increase in serum micronutrient concentrations based on their included studies. Iron fortification led to a significant increase in serum ferritin and haemoglobin levels in women of reproductive age and in pregnant women. Folate fortification significantly reduced the incidence of congenital abnormalities like neural tube defects, without increasing the incidence of twinning. The number of studies pooled for zinc and multiple micronutrients for women were few, although the evidence suggested a benefit. There was a dearth of evidence for the impact of fortification strategies on morbidity and mortality outcomes in women and children. Combined effect: RR 0.68, 95% CI 0.49 to 0.93; processed food: RR 0.51, 95% CI 0.21 to 1.25; staple food: RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.39 to 1.17; condiments: RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.61 to 0.90 (low-certainty evidence).

Gera 2012 carried out a systematic review on the effect of ironfortified foods on haematological and biological outcomes in the population. However, they included all food items that were fortified with iron, and examined the effect on the above-stated parameters. Wheat-flour fortification was one of the components of their comparisons. They concluded overall that iron-fortified foods resulted in an improvement in haemoglobin, serum ferritin, with evidence of a reduced risk of anaemia and iron deficiency.

One recent systematic review (Sadighi 2019) included effects of fortification of flours (wheat, maize, rice, soy and beans) with iron on iron status in the population. The review included 94 trials in their meta-analysis, from 30 countries belonging to all socioeconomic strata. The target groups in the included studies were women, children, and infants/toddlers. They reported significant increases in mean haemoglobin level, serum ferritin level, significant decreases of anaemia and iron deficiency, and a non-significant change in iron deficiency anaemia (IDA). Sadighi 2019 concluded that at the global level, fortification of flours with iron is an effective strategy to improve the iron status of populations.



Another Cochrane Review (Das 2019) assessed the impact of fortification of various food items (rice and flour; dairy products; non-dairy beverages; biscuits; spreads and salt) with multiple micronutrients on health outcomes in the population. The review authors included RCTs, cluster-RCTs, quasi-randomised trials, controlled before-after studies (CBAs) and interrupted-time series (ITS) studies, irrespective of income status of the countries. The review included 43 studies with 19,585 participants, and it reported based on the RCTs that included comparison to placebo or to no intervention. Multiple-micronutrient fortification may reduce anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia and micronutrient deficiencies (iron, vitamin A, vitamin B₂ and vitamin B₆), and may improve weight-for-age z-scores. The review also reported uncertainty about the effect of multiple-micronutrients fortification on zinc deficiency and anthropometric measures (height-for-age or length-for-age 'z' score (HAZ/LAZ) weight-for-age 'z' score (WAZ) and weight-for-height or weight-for-length 'z' sore (WHZ/WLZ)). However, as the food matrix plays an important role in the bioavailability of the fortificants and particularly of the iron compounds, it is important to be able to evaluate factors relevant to wheat flour specifically, including the attributes of extraction rate and iron compounds used at the flour stage.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

In settings where staple foods are wheat flour-based, wheatflour fortification with iron may reduce anaemia, but the effects on other outcomes of interest remain uncertain. Evidence from studies including multiple micronutrients as well as iron indicate a probable reduction in iron deficiency, but the effects on other outcomes of interest remain uncertain. It is not yet clear which variants on iron supplementation, which other micronutrients, or which population characteristics might predict the greatest benefit.

Implications for research

Future studies in this field could address the gaps identified in this review, by ensuring study designs are at low risk of bias, more consistent measurement of important outcomes (such as diarrhoea, respiratory infections, all-cause death, developmental outcomes, growth outcomes and adverse effects), Clear reporting of the dosage and type of fortification used, as well as population and setting characteristics (such as the prevalence of anaemia and inflammatory biomarkers such as C-reactive protein), would

increase the information available to assess which fortification interventions might be most effective, and for whom.

Iron deficiency is just one cause of anaemia; other causes include infection or inflammation and deficiencies in other vitamins, including folate and vitamin B_{12} .

Understanding the interactions between iron and other micronutrients in these populations is an area for further research.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Diana Estevez for her contribution to the first version of this review. We thank Dr Ricardo Martinez Martinez for the analysis of the data on some of the studies.

The World Health Organization and Martha Field and Prasanna Mithra retain copyright and all other rights in their respective contributions to the manuscript of this review as submitted for publication.

We would like to thank Cochrane Public Health and the Cochrane Public Health and Heatlh Systems Network for their editorial support in the preparation of this review. As part of the prepublication editorial process, this review was commented on by external peers (two referees who are external to the editorial team), a Cochrane Public Health statistician, methods editor and information specialist, and an allocated contact editor. We would like especially to thank the contribution of Miranda Cumpston, Senior Methods Editor, with supplementary comments from Jennifer Holgart, Public Health & Health Systems Network Associate Editor.

We would like to especially acknowledge the careful and thoughtful technical and editorial feedback provided by Miranda Cumpston and Lorainne Tudor Car (Methods editors), Ruth Dundas (Statistical editor), Valerie Wells (Information specialist), Solange Durao (contact editor), Lee-Yee Chong (Cochrane Public Health and Health Services Network editor), as well as Luke Wolfenden, Hilary Thomson and Jodie Doyle from Cochrane Public Health. We would also like to acknowledge Carolyn Hughes for the support with the Plain Language Summary in this review and Kate Cahill for copy editing the review.

We thank Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, India, for all the support rendered to Prasanna Mithra in carrying out this review.



REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Amalrajan 2012 (published data only)

Amalrajan V, Thankachan P, Selvam S, Kurpad A. Effect of wheat flour fortified with sodium iron EDTA on urinary zinc excretion in school-aged children. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2012;**33**(3):177-9.

Barbosa 2012 (C) {published data only}

Barbosa TN, Taddei JA, Palma D, Ancona-Lopez F, Braga JA. Double-blind randomised controlled trial of rolls fortified with microencapsulated iron [Estudo duplo-cego randomizado controlado com pães fortificados com ferro microencapsulado]. *Revista da Associacao Medica Brasileira* 2012;**58**(1):118-24.

Biebinger 2009 (published data only)

Biebinger R, Zimmermann MB, Al-Hooti SN, Al-Hamed N, Al-Salem E, Zafar T, et al. Efficacy of wheat-based biscuits fortified with microcapsules containing ferrous sulfate and potassium iodate or a new hydrogen-reduced elemental iron: a randomised, double-blind, controlled trial in Kuwaiti women. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2009;**102**(9):1362-9.

Cabalda 2009 {published data only}

* Cabalda AB, Tengco LW, Solon JA, Sarol JN Jr, Rayco-Solon P, Solon FS. Efficacy of pandesal baked from wheat flour fortified with iron and vitamin A in improving the iron and anthropometric status of anemic schoolchildren in the Philippines. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2009;**28**(5):591-600.

Cabalda AB, Tengco LW, Solon JA, Sarol JN Jr, Rayco-Solon P, Solon FS. Wheat bread fortified with iron and vitamin A improved iron status of anemic schoolchildren. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2009;**55**:239.

Dad 2017 {published data only}

* Dad F, Khan S, Habib I, Shah BR, Sohail M. Effect of iron fortified wheat flour consumption on the hemoglobin status of adolescent girls in district Buner. *American Journal of Food Science and Health* 2017;**3**(1):1-6.

Dad F. Regards and question on your study [personal communication]. Email to: JP Peña-Rosas 15 March 2017.

Muthayya 2012 (published data only)

Muthayya S, Thankachan P, Hirve S, Amalrajan V, Thomas T, Lubree H, et al. Iron fortification of whole wheat flour reduces iron deficiency and iron deficiency anemia and increases body iron stores in Indian school-aged children. *Journal of Nutrition* 2012;**142**(11):1997-2003.

Nestel 2004 (C) {published data only}

Nestel P, Nalubola R, Sivakaneshan R, Wickramasinghe AR, Atukorala S, Wickramanayake T, et al. The use of iron-fortified wheat flour to reduce anemia among the estate population in Sri Lanka. *International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research* 2004;**74**(1):35-51.

Rahman 2015 (C) {published data only}

Rahman AS, Ahmed T, Ahmed F, Alam MS, Wahed MA, Sack DA. Double-blind cluster randomised controlled trial of wheat flour chapatti fortified with micronutrients on the status of vitamin A and iron in school-aged children in rural Bangladesh. *Maternal & Child Nutrition* 2015;**11**(Suppl 4):120-31.

Van Stuijvenberg 2006 {published data only}10.1079/BJN20051669

Van Stuijvenberg ME, Smuts CM, Wolmarans P, Lombard CJ, Dhansay MA. The efficacy of ferrous bisglycinate and electrolytic iron as fortificants in bread in iron-deficient school children. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2006;**95**(3):532-8.

Van Stuijvenberg 2008 (published data only)

Van Stuijvenberg ME, Smuts CM, Lombard CJ, Dhansay MA. Fortifying brown bread with sodium iron EDTA, ferrous fumarate, or electrolytic iron does not affect iron status in South African schoolchildren. *Journal of Nutrition* 2008;**138**(4):782-6.

References to studies excluded from this review

Abreu 2009 (published data only)

Abreu LC. Impacto da fortificação das farinhas com ferro no controle da anemia em gestantes: estudo em um serviço público de saúde do município de São Bernardo do Campo. Dissertação (Mestrado em Nutrição em Saúde Pública). São Paulo: Faculdade de Saúde Pública, Universidade de São Paulo, 2009.

Ahmad 2020 {published data only}

Ahmad AM, Ahmed W, Iqbal S, Mushtaq M H, Anis RA. Iron and prebiotic fortified flour improves the immune function of iron deficient women of childbearing age. *Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2020;**33**(1):253-61.

Al Rifai 2016 (published data only)

Al Rifai R, Nakamura K, Seino K. Decline in the prevalence of anaemia among children of pre-school age after implementation of wheat flour fortification with multiple micronutrients in Jordan. *Public Health Nutrition* 2016;**19**(8):1486-97.

Araújo 2013 {published data only}

Araújo CR, Uchimura TT, Fujimori E, Nishida FS, Veloso GB, Szarfarc SC. Hemoglobin levels and prevalence of anemia in pregnant women assisted in primary health care services, before and after fortification of flour. *Revista Brasileira de Epidemiologia [Brazilian Journal of Epidemiology]* 2013;**16**(2):535-45.

Assunçao 2007 {published data only}

* Assunção MC, Santos IS, Barros AJ, Gigante DP, Victoria CG. Effect of iron fortification of flour on anemia in preschool children in Pelotas Brazil. *Revista de Saude Publica* 2007;**41**(4):539-48.



Assunção MC, Santos IS. Effect of food fortification with iron on childhood anemia: a review study [Efeito da fortificação de alimentos com ferro sobre anemia em crianças: um estudo de revisão]. *Caderno de Saude Publica* 2007;**23**(2):269-81.

Biemi 2013 (published and unpublished data)

Biemi FD. Effectiveness of mandated folic acid and iron fortification of wheat flour on anemia in children of Ivory Coast [Masters Thesis] scholarworks.gsu.edu/nutrition_theses/44/. Atlanta: Georgia State University, 2013 (accessed 4 October 2016).

Bokhari 2012 (published data only)

Bokhari F, Derbyshire EJ, Hickling D, Li W, Brennan CS. A randomized trial investigating an iron-rich bread as a prophylaxis against iron deficiency in pregnancy. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition* 2012;**63**(4):461-7.

Bothwell 1978 {published data only}

Bothwell TH, Derman D, Bezwoda WR, Torrance JD, Charlton RW. Can iron fortification of flour cause damage to genetic susceptibles (idiopathic haemochromatosis and beta-thalassaemia major)? *Human Genetics* 1978; **Supplement**(1):131-7.

Bouhouch 2016 {published data only}

Bouhouch RR, El-Fadeli S, Andersson M, Aboussad A, Chabaa L, Zeder C, et al. Effects of wheat-flour biscuits fortified with iron and EDTA, alone and in combination, on blood lead concentration, iron status, and cognition in children: a doubleblind randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2016;**104**(5):1318-26.

Bromage 2018 {published data only}

Bromage S, Ganmaa D, Rich-Edwards JW, Rosner B, Bater J, Fawzi WW. Projected effectiveness of mandatory industrial fortification of wheat flour, milk, and edible oil with multiple micronutrients among Mongolian adults. *PLOS One* 2018;**13**(8):e0201230. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0201230. eCollection 2018..

Brown 2011 {published data only}

Brown KH, Engle-Stone R, Ndjebayi AO, Erhardt J, Nankap M. Vitamin A and iron status and intake of fortifiable foods among Cameroonian women and preschool child. *FASEB Journal* 2011;**25**:108.3.

Chakrabarti 2019 {published data only}

Chakrabarti S, Kishore A, Raghunathan K, Scott SP. Impact of subsidized fortified wheat on anaemia in pregnant Indian women. *Maternal & Child Nutrition* 2019;**15**(1):e12669.

Chavez 1998 (published data only)

Chavez JF, Gamero EG. Enrichment of precooked corn and wheat flour in Venezuela. A successful experience. *Interciencia* 1998;**23**(6):338-43.

Costa 2008 (published data only)

* Costa CA, Machado EH, Colli C, Latorre WC, Szarfarc SC. Anemia in pre-school children attending day care centers of São Paulo: perspectives of the wheat and maize flour fortification [Anemia em pré-escolares atendidos em creches de São Paulo (SP): perspectivas decorrentes da fortificação das farinhas de trigo e de milho]. *Nutrire Revista da Sociedade Brasileira de Alimentação e Nutrição* 2009;**34**(1):59-74.

Costa CA. Concentração de hemoglobina e prevalência de anemia em pré-escolares atendidos em creches da rede pública do município de São Paulo: perspectivas frente à fortificação das farinhas com ferro (Hemoglobin concentration and prevalence of anemia in pre-school children attending public child day care centers in São Paulo: perspectives concerning flour fortification with iron). Sao Paulo: Universidade de Sao Paulo, 2008.

Da Silva 2012 (published data only)

Da Silva CL, Saunders C, Szarfarc SC, Fujimori E, Da Veiga GV. Anaemia in pregnant women before and after the mandatory fortification of wheat and corn flours with iron. *Public Health Nutrition* 2012;**15**(10):1802-9.

De Souza 2011 {published data only}

De Souza MD, Damasceno CV, Szarfarc SC, Fujimori E, Araujo MA, Moreira-Araujo RS. Fortification of flours with iron and control of anemia in pregnant women in Teresina, Piaui, Brazil [Fortificação das farinhas com ferro e controle da anemia em gestantes de Teresina, Piauí, Brasil]. *Revista De Nutricao - Brazilian Journal of Nutrition* 2011;**24**(5):679-88.

De Vasconcelos 2014 {published data only}

De Vasconcelos PN, Cavalcanti DS, Leal LP, Osorio MM, Batista M. Time trends in anemia and associated factors in two age groups (6-23 and 24-59 months) in Pernambuco State, Brazil, 1997-2006. *Cadernos de Saude Publica* 2014;**30**(8):1777-87.

El Hamoduchi 2010 {published data only}

* El Hamdouchi A, El Kari K, Rjimati EA, El Mzibri M, Mokhtar N, Aguenaou H. Does flour fortification with electrolytic elemental iron improve the prevalence of iron deficiency anaemia among women in childbearing age and preschool children in Morocco? *Mediterranean Journal of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2013;**6**(1):73-8.

El Hamdouchi A, El Kari K, Rjimati L, El Haloui N, El Mzibri M, Aquenaou H, et al. Impact of flour fortification with elemental iron on the prevalence of anaemia among preschool children in Morocco. *Eastern Mediterranean Health Journal* 2010;**16**(11):1148-52.

Elwood 1971 {published data only}

Elwood PC, Waters WE, Sweetnam P. The hematinic effect of iron in flour. *Clinical Science (London)* 1971;**40**(1):31-7.

Engle-Stone 2017 {published data only}

Engle-Stone R, Martin N, Ndjebayi AO, Allen LH, Shahab-Ferdows S, Hampel D, et al. Iron, zinc, folate, and vitamin B-12 status increased among women and children in Yaounde and Douala, Cameroon, 1 year after Introducing fortified wheat flour. *The Journal of Nutrition* 2017;**147**(7):1426-36.

Engle-Stone R, Nankap M, Ndjebayi AO, Allen LH, Shahab-Ferdows S, Hampel D, et al. Increases in indicators of iron, zinc,



folate and vitamin B12 status in urban Cameroon following wheat flour fortification. FASEB Journal 2017;**31**(Suppl. 1):436.8.

Fallahi 2003 (published data only)

Fallahi E, Kimiagar M, Valaei N, Abbasi S. Effect of fortified flour with ferrous sulfate alone and with Na(2)EDTA on iron deficiency anemia and serum zinc. *Journal of Food Agriculture & Environment* 2003;**1**(3 & 4):69-71.

Fujimori 2009 (published data only)

Fujimori E, Szarfarc SC, Sato AP. Impact of flours fortification with iron in anaemia control of pregnant women attended at Brazilian public health services. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2009;**55**(1):298.

Fujimori 2011 (published data only)

Fujimori E, Sato AP, Szarfarc SC, Veiga GV, Oliveira VA, Colli C, et al. Anemia in Brazilian pregnant women before and after flour fortification with iron [Anemia em gestantes brasileiras antes e após a fortificação das farinhas com ferro]. *Revista de Saude Publica* 2011;**45**(6):1027-35.

Giorgini 2001 (published data only)

Giorgini E, Fisber M, De Paula RA, Ferreira AM, Valle J, Braga JA. The use of sweet rolls fortified with iron bis-glycinate chelate in the prevention of iron deficiency anemia in preschool children. *Archivos Latinoamericanos de Nutricion* 2001;**51**(Supplement 1):48-53.

Granado 2013 {published data only}

Granado FS, Augusto RA, Muniz PT, Cardoso MA, Action Study Team. Anaemia and iron deficiency between 2003 and 2007 in Amazonian children under 2 years of age: trends and associated factors. *Public Health Nutrition* 2013;**16**(10):1751-9.

Grimm 2012 {published data only}

Grimm KA, Sullivan KM, Alasfoor D, Parvanta I, Suleiman AJ, Kaur M, et al. Iron-fortified wheat flour and iron deficiency among women. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2012;**33**(3):180-5.

Hallberg 1989 {published data only}

Hallberg L, Rossanderhulthen L, Gramatkovski E. Iron fortification of flour with a complex ferric ortho-phosphate. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 1989;**50**(1):129-35.

Hassanvand 2015 {published data only}

Hassanvand E, Daraei Garmekhany A. Effect of flour enrichment on anemia prevalence in Lorestan province and its probable inefficiency factors. *Minerva Biotecnologica* 2015;**27**(4):159-62.

Heijblom 2007 {published data only}

Heijblom GS, Pacheco-Santos LM. Iron deficiency anemia in first grade students from public schools in a region of Brasília, DF [Anemia ferropriva em escolares da primeira série do ensino fundamental da rede pública de educação de uma região de Brasília, DF]. *Revista Brasileira de Epidemiologia* 2007;**10**(2):258-66.

Huang 2009 {published data only}

* Huang J, Sun J, Li WX, Wang LJ, Wang AX, Huo JS, et al. Efficacy of different iron fortificants in wheat flour in controlling iron deficiency. *Biomedical and Environmental Sciences* 2009;**22**(2):118-21.

Sun J, Huang J, Li W, Wang L, Wang A, Huo J, et al. Effects of wheat flour fortified with different iron fortificants on iron status and anemia prevalence in iron deficient anemic students in Northern China. *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2007;**16**(1):116-21.

Hund 2013 {published data only}

Hund L, Northrop-Clewes CA, Nazario R, Suleymanova D, Mirzoyan L, Irisova M, et al. A novel approach to evaluating the iron and folate status of women of reproductive age in Uzbekistan after 3 years of flour fortification with. *PLOS One* 2013;**8**(11):e79726.

Huo 2011 (C) {published data only}

Huo J, Sun J, Huang J, Li W, Wang L, Selenje L, et al. The effectiveness of fortified flour on micro-nutrient status in rural female adults in China. *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2011;**20**(1):118-24.

Huo 2012 (C) {published data only}

Huo J, Sun J, Huang J, Li W, Wang L, Selenje L, et al. Effectiveness of fortified flour for enhancement of vitamin and mineral intakes and nutrition status in northwest Chinese villages. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2012;**33**(2):161-8.

Imhoff-Kunsch 2019 {published data only}

Imhoff-Kunsch B, Shakya I, Namohunu SA, Pitaboe A, Wong P, Tsang BL, et al. Potential dietary contributions from rice and wheat flour fortification in the Solomon Islands: results from the 2012-2013 Household Income and Expenditure Survey. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2019;**40**(1):71-86. [DOI: 10.1177/0379572118817179. Epub 2019 Jan 3.]

Kamien 1975 {published data only}

Kamien M, Woodhill JM, Nobile S, Cameron P, Rosevear P. Nutrition in the Australian aborigines--effects of the fortification of white flour. *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Medicine* 1975;**5**(2):123-33.

Kendrick 2015 {published data only}

* Kendrick K, Codling K, Muslimatun S, Pachon H. The contribution of wheat flour fortification to reducing anemia in Indonesia. *European Journal of Nutrition & Food Safety* 2015;**5**(5):446-7.

Pachon H, Kendrick K, Codling K, Muslimatun S. Analysis of the family life surveys in Indonesia: the contribution of wheat flour fortification to reducing anemia. *FASEB Journal* 2015;**29**(Suppl. 1):729.11. [https://legacy-etd.library.emory.edu/view/record/pid/emory:fzgxj]

Kirichuk 2019 (published data only)

Kirichuk AA, Skalny AA, Dodkhoyev JS, Skalnaya MG, Grabeklis AR, Ajsuvakova OP, et al. The efficiency of governmental and WFP UN programs for improvement of nutritional status in Tajik schoolchildren as assessed by dietary intake and hair trace element content. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology* 2019;**55**:196-203.



Layrisse 1996 (published data only)

Layrisse M, Chaves JF, Mendez-Castellano H, Bosch V, Tropper E, Bastardo B, et al. Early response to the effect of iron fortification in the Venezuelan population. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 1996;**64**(6):903-7.

Layrisse 2002 {published data only}

Layrisse M, Garcia-Casal MN, Mendez-Castellano H, Jimenez M, Olavarria CH, Chavez JF, et al. Impact of fortification of flours with iron to reduce the prevalence of anemia and iron deficiency among schoolchildren in Caracas, Venezuela: a follow-up. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2002;**23**(4):384-9.

Malpeli 2013 (published data only)

Malpeli A, Ferrari MG, Varea A, Falivene M, Etchegoyen G, Vojkovic M, et al. Short-term evaluation of the impact of a fortified food aid program on the micronutrient nutritional status of Argentinian pregnant women. *Biological Trace Element Research* 2013;**155**(2):176-83.

Martorell 2015 (published data only)

Martorell R, Ascencio M, Tacsan L, Alfaro T, Young MF, Addo OY, et al. Effectiveness evaluation of the food fortification program of Costa Rica: impact on anemia prevalence and hemoglobin concentrations in women and children. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2015;**101**(1):210-7.

Milman 1999 {published data only}

* Milman N, Byg KE, Ovesen L, Kirchhoff M, Jurgensen KS. Iron status in Danish women, 1984-1994: a cohort comparison of changes in iron stores and the prevalence of iron deficiency and iron overload. *European Journal of Haematology* 2003;**71**(1):51-61.

Milman N, Byg KE, Ovesen L. Iron status in Danes 1994. II: Prevalence of iron deficiency and iron overload in 1319 Danish women aged 40-70 years. Influence of blood donation, alcohol intake and iron supplementation. *Annals of Hematology* 2000;**79**(11):612-21.

Milman N, Ovesen L, Byg K, Graudal N. Iron status in Danes updated 1994. I: prevalence of iron deficiency and iron overload in 1332 men aged 40-70 years. Influence Of blood donation, alcohol intake, and iron supplementation. *Annals of Hematology* 1999;**78**(9):393-400.

Milman N, Pedersen AN, Ovesen L, Schroll M. Iron status in 358 apparently healthy 80-year-old Danish men and women: relation to food composition and dietary and supplemental iron intake. *Annals of Hematology* 2004;**83**(7):423-9.

Modjadji 2007 {published data only}

Modjadji SE, Alberts M, Mamabolo RL. Folate and iron status of South African non-pregnant rural women of childbearing, age, before and after fortification of foods. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2007;**20**(3):89-93.

Mwangi 2015 (published data only)

Mwangi MN, Roth JM, Smit MR, Trijsburg L, Mwangi AM, Demir AY, et al. Effect of daily antenatal iron supplementation on plasmodium Infection in Kenyan women: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2015;**314**(10):1009-20.

Natvig 1973 (published data only)

Natvig H, Vellar OD. Iron fortified bread. A long-term controlled therapeutic community-based experiment with ferrous sulfate-enriched flour. *Acta Medica Scandinavica* 1973;**194**(5):463-71.

Osler 1999 {published data only}

Osler M, Milman N, Heitmann BL. Consequences of removing iron fortification of flour on iron status among Danish adults: some longitudinal observations between 1987 and 1994. *Preventive Medicine* 1999;**29**(1):32-6.

Papathakis 2012 (published data only)

Papathakis PC, Pearson KE. Food fortification improves the intake of all fortified nutrients, but fails to meet the estimated dietary requirements for vitamins A and B-6, riboflavin and zinc, in lactating South African women. *Public Health Nutrition* 2012;**15**(10):1810-7.

Petry 2020 (published data only)

Petry N, Nizamov F, Woodruff BA, Ishmakova R, Komilov J, Wegmüller R, et al. Risk factors for anemia and micronutrient deficiencies among women of reproductive age - the impact of the wheat flour fortification program in Uzbekistan. *Nutrients* 2020;**12**(3):714.

Pouraram 2010 {published data only}

Pouraram H, Elmadfa I, Siassi F, Dorosty Motlagh A, Heshmat R, Abtahi M. Oxidative stress among non-anemic adults following flour fortification with iron: baseline data. *Annals of Nutrition & Metabolism* 2010;**56**(4):283-7.

Pouraram 2012 (published data only)

Pouraram H, Elmadfa I, Dorosty AR, Abtahi M, Neyestani TR, Sadeghian S. Long-term consequences of iron-fortified flour consumption in nonanemic men. *Annals of Nutrition & Metabolism* 2012;**60**(2):115-21.

Rohner 2013 (published data only)

Rohner F, Northrop-Clewes C, Raso G, Ake O, Tschannen A, Laillou A, et al. Effect of a fortified oil and flour program in Cote d'Ivoire on micronutrient status of pre-school children and women. In: IUNS 20 International Congress of Nutrition. 2013.

Sadighi 2009 {published data only}

* Sadighi J, Mohammad K, Sheikholeslam R, Amirkhani MA, Torabi P, Salehi F, et al. Anaemia control: lessons from the flour fortification programme. *Public Health* 2009;**123**(12):794-9.

Sadighi J, Sheikholeslam R, Mohammad K, Pouraram H, Abdollahi Z, Samadpour K, et al. Flour fortification with iron: a mid-term evaluation. *Public Health (Elsevier)* 2008;**122**(3):313-21.

Sato 2008 {published data only}

Sato AP, Fujimori E, Szarfarc SC, Araujo CR, Queiroz VA, Moreira-Araujo RS, et al. Anaemia in pregnant women assisted by public healthcare services of the five Brazilian regions before and after the policy of fortification of flours with iron. *Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health* 2011;**65**(1):A376.



* Sato AP, Fujimori E, Szarfarc SC, Sato JR, Bonadio IC. Prevalence of anemia in pregnant and iron fortification of flours [Prevalência de anemia em gestantes e a fortificação de farinhas com ferro]. *Texto & Contexto Enfermagen* 2008;**17**(3):474-81.

Sato AP, Fujimori E, Szarfarc SC. Hemoglobin level in pregnant women assisted by public prenatal services in the five regions of Brazil. *European Journal of Epidemiology* 2012;**27**:S126.

Sato 2015 (published data only)

Sato AP, Porto E, Brunken GS, Fujimori E, Leone C, Szarfarc SC. Anemia and hemoglobin levels in pregnant women in Cuiabá, Mato Grosso, Brazil, before and after the fortification of meal with iron and folic acid, 2003-2006 [Anemia e nível de hemoglobina em gestantes de Cuiabá, Mato Grosso, Brasil, antes e após a fortificação compulsória de farinhas com ferro e ácido fólico, 2003-2006]. *Epidemiologia e Serviços de Saúde* 2015;**24**(3):453-64.

Simmons 1994 (published data only)

Simmons WK, Sinha DP. Reduction in anaemia in pregnant women in three Caribbean countries. possible results of different types of interventions. *Ecology of Food & Nutrition* 1994;**32**(3-4):149-55.

Sjoberg 2015 (published data only)

Sjoberg A, Hulthen L. Comparison of food habits, iron intake and iron status in adolescents before and after the withdrawal of the general iron fortification in Sweden. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2015;**69**(4):494-500.

Stuetz 2012 (published data only)

Stuetz W, Carrara V, McGready R, Lee S, Erhardt J, Breuer J, et al. Micronutrient status in lactating mothers before and after introduction of fortified flour: cross-sectional surveys in Maela refugee camp. *European Journal of Nutrition* 2012;**51**(4):425-34.

Sun 2008 (published data only)

Sun J, Huo J, Li W, Wang L. Observation on effectiveness of fortified flour on nutrition status improvement of poor area women in Weichang County of Hebei Province in China. *Wei Sheng Yan Jiu - Journal of Hygiene Research* 2008;**37**(2):199-202.

Tazhibayev 2008 {published data only}

Tazhibayev S, Solmatova O, Ganiyeva G, Khairov K, Ospanova F, Oyunchimeg D, et al. Evaluation of the potential effectiveness of wheat flour and salt fortification programs in five Central Asian countries and Mongolia, 2002-2007. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2008;**29**(4):255-65.

Varea 2011 {published data only}

Varea A, Malpeli A, Etchegoyen G, Vojkovic M, Disalvo L, Apezteguia M, et al. Short-term evaluation of the impact of a food program on the micronutrient nutritional status of Argentinean children under the age of six. *Biological Trace Element Research* 2011;**143**(3):1337-48.

Varea 2012 (published data only)

Varea A, Malpeli A, Disalvo L, Apezteguia M, Falivene M, Ferrari G, et al. Evaluation of the impact of a food program on the

micronutrient nutritional status of Argentinean lactating mothers. *Biological Trace Element Research* 2012;**150**(1-3):103-8.

Zavaleta 2004 (published data only)

Zavaleta N, Abrams S, Lonnerdal B. Effect of wheat flour fortification with iron and without zinc, vitamin A and folic acid on serum copper in Peruvian infants. *Latin American Society for Pediatric Research* 2004:**55**:530.

Zimmermann 2005 {published data only}

Zimmermann MB, Winichiagoon P, Gowachirapant S, Hess SY, Harrington M, Chavasit V, et al. Comparison of the efficacy of wheat-based snacks fortified with ferrous sulfate, electrolytic iron, or hydrogen-reduced elemental iron: randomized, doubleblind, controlled trial in Thai women. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005;**82**(6):1276-82.

Zimmermann 2011 {published and unpublished data}

Zimmermann M. Iron fortification trial using NaFeEDTA in iron deficient lead-exposed children. International Clinical Trials Registry Platform unpublished.

References to studies awaiting assessment

Metwally 2020 {published data only}

Metwally AM, El-Sonbaty MM, El Etreby LA, Salah El-Din EM, Abdel Hamid N, Hussien HA, et al. Impact of National Egyptian school feeding program on growth, development, and school achievement of school children. *World Journal of Pediatrics* 2020;**16**(4):393-400.

References to ongoing studies

Arcot 2017 {unpublished data only}

ACTRN12616001271493 (Arcot J). Effect of nutrition-improved wheat-based food on the health of primary school children aged 6-12 years in Morobe province. www.anzctr.org.au/Trial/Registration/TrialReview.aspx?ACTRN=12616001271493 (first received 6 September 2016).

Tetanye 2018 {unpublished data only}

PACR 3069 (Tetanye E). Efficacy of an iron fortified wheat flour for the correction and the prevention of iron deficiency anaemia of children in Salapoumbe. pactr.samrc.ac.za/TrialDisplay.aspx? TrialID=3069 (first approved 9 February 2018).

Additional references

Adams 2004

Adams G, Gulliford MC, Ukoumunne OC, Eldridge S, Chinn S, Campbell MJ. Patterns of intra-cluster correlation from primary care research to inform study design and analysis. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2004;**57**(8):785-94.

Andrews 2000

Andrews NC. Iron metabolism: Iron deficiency and iron overload. *Annual Review of Genomics and Human Genetics* 2000;**1**:75-98.



Balshem 2011

Balshem H, Helfanda M, Schünemann HJ, Oxman AD, Kunze R, Brozek J, et al. GRADE guidelines: rating the quality of evidence: introduction. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2011;**64**(4):401-6.

Barkley 2015

Barkely JS, Wheeler KS, Pachon H. Anaemia prevalence may be reduced among countries that fortify flour. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2015;**114**(2):265-73.

Beard 2006

Beard JL, Murray-Kolb LE, Rosales FJ, Solomons NW, Angelilli ML. Interpretation of serum ferritin concentrations as indicators of total-body iron stores in survey populations: the role of biomarkers for the acute phase response. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2006;**84**(6):1498-505.

Borenstein 2009

Borenstein M, Hedges LV, Higgins JP, Rothstein HR. Introduction to Meta-Analysis. 1 edition. Oxford: Wiley, 2009. [DOI: 978-0470057247]

Camaschella 2017

Camaschella C. New insights into iron deficiency and iron deficiency anemia. *Blood Reviews* 2017;**31**(4):225-33.

Catzeddu 2011

Catdezzu P. Sourdough breads. In: Preedy VR, Watson RR, Patel VB, editors(s). Flour and Breads and their Fortification in Health and Disease Prevention. 1st edition. London: Elsevier, 2011:37-46.

Centeno Tablante 2019

Centeno Tablante E, Pachón H, Guetterman HM, Finkelstein JL. Fortification of wheat and maize flour with folic acid for population health outcomes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 7. Art. No: CD012150. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012150.pub2]

Chaparro 2019

Chaparro CM, Suchdev PS. Anemia epidemiology, pathophysiology, and etiology in low- and middle-income countries. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2019;**1450**(1):15-31.

Cochrane EPOC Group 2013

Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care Group. Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC). EPOC Resources for review authors. Suggested risk of bias criteria for EPOC reviews. Oslo: Norwegian Knowledge Centre for the Health Services;. Available at: epoc.cochrane.org/resources/epoc-resources-review-authors 2017.

Cochrane Public Health Group 2011

Cochrane Public Health Group. Guide for developing a Cochrane Protocol. Last updated: 24 November 2011. Available from: ph.cochrane.org/sites/ph.cochrane.org/files/uploads/Guide %20for%20PH%20protocol_Nov%202011_final%20for %20website.pdf 2011.

Codex Alimentarius 1991

Codex Alimentarius. Codex standard for durum wheat semolina and durum wheat flour. Codex Standard 178-1991. Adopted 1991. Revision 1995. Available from http://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/sh-proxy/en/?lnk=1&url=https%253A %252F%252Fworkspace.fao.org%252Fsites%252Fcodex %252FStandards%252FCXS%2B178-1991%252FCXS_178e.pdf 1991. [http://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/codextexts/list-standards/en/]

Codex Alimentarius 1995

Codex Alimentarius. Codex standard for wheat flour. Codex Standard 152-1985. Adopted 1985. Revision 1995. Amended 2019. Available from http://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/sh-proxy/en/?lnk=1&url=https%253A%252F%252Fworkspace.fao.org%252Fsites%252Fcodex%252FStandards%252FCXS%2B152-1985%252FCXS_152e.pdf 1995.

Cook 1999

Cook JD. Defining optimal body iron. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 1999;**58**(2):489-95.

Cook 2003

Cook JD, Flowers CH, Skikne BS. The quantitative assessment of body iron. *Blood* 2003;**101**(9):3359-64.

Covidence 2018 [Computer program]

Veritas Health Innovation Covidence [Covidence]. Covidence systematic review software, Version Accessed 24 July 2018. Melbourne, Australia: Veritas Health Innovation, 2018. Available at www.covidence.org.

Dallman 1986

Dallman PR. Biochemical basis for the manifestations of iron deficiency. *Annual Review of Nutrition* 1986;**6**:13-40.

Darnton-Hill 1999

Darnton-Hill I, Mora JO, Weinstein H, Wilbur S, Nalubola PR. Iron and folate fortification in the Americas to prevent and control micronutrient malnutrition: an analysis. *Nutrition Reviews* 1999;**57**(1):25-31.

Dary 2002

Dary O. Lessons learned with iron fortification in Central America. *Nutrition Reviews* 2002;**60**(7):S30-3.

Das 2013

Das JK, Salam RA, Kumar R, Bhutta ZA. Micronutrient fortification of food and its impact on woman and child health: a systematic review. *Systematic Reviews* 2013;**2**:67-93. [DOI: doi:10.1186/2046-4053-2-67.]

Das 2019

Das JK, Salam RA, Mahmood SB, Moin A, Kumar R, Mukhtar K, et al. Food fortification with multiple micronutrients: impact on health outcomes in general population. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 12. Art. No: CD011400. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011400.pub2]



De-Regil 2011

De-Regil LM, Jefferds ME, Sylvetsky AC, Dowswell T. Intermittent iron supplementation for improving nutrition and development in children under 12 years of age. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 12. Art. No: CD009085. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009085.pub2]

De-Regil 2014

De-Regil LM, Peña-Rosas JP, Flores-Ayala R, del Socorro Jefferds ME. Development and use of the generic WHO/CDC logic model for vitamin and mineral interventions in public health programmes. *Public Health Nutrition* 2014;**17**(3):634-9.

De-Regil 2017

De-Regil LM, Jefferds ME, Peña-Rosas JP. Point-of-use fortification of foods with micronutrient powders containing iron in children of preschool and school-age. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 11. Art. No: CD009666. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009666.pub2]

Elhakim 2012

Elhakim N, Laillou A, El Nakeeb A, Yacoub R, Shehata M. Fortifying baladi bread in Egypt: reaching more than 50 million people through the subsidy program. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2012;**33**(4 Suppl):S260-71.

Enghiad 2017

Enghiad A, Ufer D, Countryman AM, Thilmany DD. An overview of global wheat market fundamentals in an era of climate concerns. *International Journal of Agronomy* 2017;**2017**:3931897. [DOI: doi.org/10.1155/2017/3931897]

FAO/CAB International 2011

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and CAB International. Combating Micronutrient Deficiencies:Foodbased Approaches. 2011. Edited by Brian Thompson and Leslie Amoroso. Available from www.fao.org/docrep/013/am027e/am027e00.htm (accessed 18 December 2020).

FAO 2009a

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Wheat Flour. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 2009.

FAO 2009b

UNICEF Regional Office for Central and Eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States (CEE/CIS). The "Day of Three Laws" in Kyrgyzstan. 2009. http://www.fao.org/faolex/results/details/en/c/LEX-FAOC104377 11 March 2009.

FAO 2013

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. FAO Statistical Yearbook 2013. World food and agriculture. Available from www.fao.org/docrep/018/i3107e/i3107e00.htm (accessed 18 December 2020).

FAO 2019

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Food Price Monitoring and Analysis. Available from: http://www.fao.org/giews/food-prices/international-prices/detail/en/c/1254992/ October 12, 2019. [http://www.fao.org/giews/food-prices/international-prices/detail/en/c/1254992/ October 12, 2019. [http://www.fao.org/giews/food-prices/international-prices/detail/en/c/1254992/ October 12, 2019. [http://www.fao.org/giews/food-prices/international-prices/detail/en/c/1254992/ October 12, 2019. [http://www.fao.org/giews/food-prices/international-pri prices/international-prices/detail/en/c/1254992/; accessed December 2019]

FAO 2020

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. FAO Cereal Supply and Demand Brief. Available from: www.fao.org/worldfoodsituation/csdb/en/ (accessed 31 December 2020). [http://www.fao.org/worldfoodsituation/csdb/en/; accessed December 2019]

FFI 2017

Food Fortification Initiative. Say Hello to a Fortified Future. 2016 Year In Review. https:// static1.squarespace.com/static/5e1df234eef02705f5446453/ t/5f207bd5f9e2d479bfcb28f1/1595964376589/ FFI2016Review.pdf 2017. [https://www.ffinetwork.org/annual-reports]

FFI 2020

Food Fortification Initiative. Global Progress. 2020. https://www.ffinetwork.org/globalprogress July 2020.

Finch 1972

Finch CA, Monsen ER. Iron nutrition and the fortification of food with iron. *JAMA* 1972;**219**(11):1462-5.

Finkelstein 2018

Finkelstein JL, Herman HS, Guetterman HM, Peña-Rosas JP, Mehta S. Daily iron supplementation for prevention or treatment of iron deficiency anaemia in infants, children, and adolescents. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 12. Art. No: CD013227. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD013227]

Ganz 2019

Ganz T. Anemia of Inflammation. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2019;**381**(12):1148-57.

Garcia-Casal 2016

Garcia-Casal MN, Peña-Rosas JP, Pachón H, De-Regil LM, Centeno Tablante E, Flores-Urrutia MC. Staple crops biofortified with increased micronutrient content: effects on vitamin and mineral status, as well as health and cognitive function in the general population. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 8. Art. No: CD012311. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012311]

Garcia-Casal 2018a

Garcia-Casal MN, Peña-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, Gwirtz JA, Pasricha SR. Fortification of maize flour with iron for controlling anaemia and iron deficiency in populations. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 12. Art. No: CD010187. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010187.pub2]

Garcia-Casal 2018b

Garcia-Casal MN, Pasricha SR, Martinez RX, Lopez-Perez L, Peña-Rosas JP. Are current serum and plasma ferritin cutoffs for iron deficiency and overload accurate and reflecting iron status? a systematic review. *Archives of Medical Research* 2018;**49**(6):405-17.



Garcia-Casal 2018c

Garcia-Casal MN, Peña-Rosas JP, Urrechaga E, Escanero JF, Huo J, Martinez RX, et al. Performance and comparability of laboratory methods for measuring ferritin concentrations in human serum or plasma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PlOS One* 2018;**13**(5):e0196576.

Garcia-Casal 2019

Garcia-Casal MN, Pasricha S, Sharma AJ, Peña-Rosas JP. Use and interpretation of hemoglobin concentrations for assessing anemia status in individuals and populations: results from a WHO technical meeting. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2019;**1450**(1):5-14.

Gera 2012

Gera T, Sachdev HS, Boy E. Effect of iron-fortified foods on hematologic and biological outcomes: systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2012;**96**(2):309-24.

Gibson 2005

Gibson RS. Principles of Nutritional Assessment. 2nd edition. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005. [DOI: 978-0195171693]

GRADEpro GDT 2015 [Computer program]

McMaster University GRADEpro GDT:GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool. McMaster University, 2015 (developed by Evidence Prime, Inc). Available from gradepro.org.

Gulliford 1999

Gulliford MC, Ukoumunne OC, Chinn S. Components of variance and intraclass correlations for the design of community-based surveys and intervention studies: data from the health survey for England. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 1999;**149**(9):876-83.

Higgins 2020

Higgins JP, Eldridge S, Li T (editors). Chapter 23: Including variants on randomized trials. In: Higgins JP, Thomas J, Chandler J, Cumpston M, Li T, Page MJ, et al (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions version 6.1 (updated September 2020). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2020. Available from www.training.cochrane.org/handbook.

Hombali 2019

Hombali AS, Solon JA, Venkatesh BT, Nair NS, Peña-Rosas JP. Fortification of staple foods with vitamin A for vitamin A deficiency. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 5. Art. No: CD010068. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010068.pub2]

Horton 2007

Horton S, Ross J. The economics of iron deficiency. *Food Policy* 2007;**32**(1):141-3.

Hurrell 2000

Hurrell RF, Reddy MB, Burri J, Cook JD. An evaluation of EDTA compounds for iron fortification of cereal-based foods. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2000;**84**(6):903-10.

Hurrell 2010

Hurrell R, Ranum P, De Pee S, Biebinger R, Hulthen L, Johnson Q, et al. Revised recommendations for the iron fortification of wheat flour and an evaluation of the expected impact of current national wheat flour fortification programs. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2010;**31**(1 Suppl):S7-21.

Hurrell 2018

Hurrell RF. Efficacy and safety or iron fortification. In: Venkatesh Mannar MG, Hurrell RF, editors(s). Food Fortification in a Globalized World. Academic Press, 2018:195-212.

Indrani 2011

Indrani D, Rao VG. South Indian parotta: an unleavened flat bread. In: Preedy VR, Ross Watson R, Patel VB, editors(s). Flour and Breads and their Fortification in Health and Disease Prevention. 1st edition. London: Elsevier, 2011:27-36.

Khan 2006

Khan KS. WHO analysis of causes of maternal death: a systematic review. *Lancet* 2007;**367**(9516):1066-74.

Kumar 2010

Kumar V, Sinha AK, Makkar HP, Becker K. Dietary roles of phytate and phytase in human nutrition: a review. *Food Chemistry* 2010;**120**(4):945-59.

Langendam 2013

Langendam MW, Akl EA, Dahm P, Glasziou P, Guyatt G, Schünemann HJ. Assessing and presenting summaries of evidence in Cochrane Reviews. *Systematic Reviews* 2013;**2**:81.

Liberati 2009

Liberati A, Altman DG, Tetzlaff J, Mulrow C, Gøtzsche PC, Ioannidis JP, et al. The PRISMA statement for reporting systematic reviews and meta-analyses of studies that evaluate health care interventions: explanation and elaboration. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2009;**151**(4):W6594.

Low 2016

Low MS, Speedy J, Styles CE, De-Regil LM, Pasricha SR. Daily iron supplementation for improving anaemia, iron status and health in menstruating women. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 4. Art. No: CD009747. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009747.pub2]

Lulla 2010

Lulla RR, Thompson AA, Liem RI. Elevated soluble transferrin receptor levels reflect increased erythropoietic drive rather than iron deficiency in pediatric sickle cell disease. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2010;**55**(1):141-4. [DOI: 10.1002/pbc.22471] [PMID: 20486179]

Lynch 2007

Lynch S. Iron metabolism. In: Kraemer K, Zimmermann MB, editors(s). Nutritional Anemia. Basel: SIGHT AND LIFE Press, 2007:59-76.

Lynch 2012

Lynch S. The rationale for selecting and standardizing iron status indicators. In: World Health Organization. Report:



Priorities in the assessment of vitamin A and iron status in populations, Panama City, Panama, 15-17 September 2010. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2012. Available from www.who.int/nutrition/publications/micronutrients/background_paper3_report_assessment_vitAandIron_status.pdf (accessed 18 December 2020).

Lynch 2017

Lynch S, Pfeiffer CM, Georgieff MK, Brittenham G, Fairweather-Tait S, Hurrell RF, et al. Biomarkers of nutrition for development (BOND)--Iron Review. *Journal of Nutrition* 2017;**148**:1001S-67S.

Mannar 2002

Mannar V, Gallego EB. Iron fortification: country level experiences and lessons learned. *Journal of Nutrition* 2002;**132**(4 Suppl):856S-8S.

Mantel-Haenszel 1959

Mantel N, Haenszel W. Statistical aspects of the analysis of data from retrospective studies of disease. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 1959;**22**(4):719-48.

Neufeld 2017

Neufeld LM, Baker S, Garrett GS, Haddad H. Coverage and utilization in food fortification programs: critical and neglected areas of evaluation. *Journal of Nutrition* 2017;**147**(5):1015S–19S.

O'Neill 2013

O'Neill J, Tabish H, Welch V, Petticrew M, Pottie K, Clarke M, et al. Applying an equity lens to interventions: using PROGRESS to ensure consideration of socially stratifying factors to illuminate inequities in health. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2013;**67**(1):56-64.

Olaoye 2011

Olaoye OA, Ade-Omowaye BI. Composite flours and breads: potential of local crops in developing countries. In: Preedy VR, Watson RR, Patel VB, editors(s). Flour and Breads and their Fortification in Health and Disease Prevention. 1st edition. London: Elsevier, 2011:183-92.

Oliver 2008

Oliver S, Kavanagh J, Caird J, Lorenc T, Oliver K, Harden A, et al. Health promotion, inequalities and young people's health: a systematic review of research. eppi.ioe.ac.uk/cms/Default.aspx? tabid=2410 2008.

Osorio 2002

Osorio MM. Determinant factors of anemia in children. *Jornal de Pediatria* 2002;**78**(4):269-78.

Pachon 2015

Pachon H, Spohrer R, Mei Z, Serdula MK. Evidence of the effectiveness of flour fortification programs on iron status and anemia: a systematic review. *Nutrition Reviews* 2015;**73**(11):780-95.

Pasricha 2018

Garcia-Casal MN, Peña-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, Gwirtz JA, Pasricha SR. Fortification of maize flour with iron for controlling anaemia and iron deficiency in populations. *Cochrane Database*

of Systematic Reviews 2018, Issue 12. Art. No: CD010187. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010187.pub2]

Peña-Rosas 2019

Peña-Rosas JP, Mithra P, Unnikrishnan B, Kumar N, De-Regil LM, Nair NS, et al. Fortification of rice with vitamins and minerals for addressing micronutrient malnutrition. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 10. Art. No: CD009902. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009902.pub2]

Phiri 2009

Phiri KS, Calis JC, Kachala D, Borgstein E, Waluza J, Bates I, et al. Improved method for assessing iron stores in the bone marrow. *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2009;**62**(8):685-9. [DOI: 10.1136/jcp.2009.064451] [PMID: 19638538]

Prentice 2007

Prentice AM, Ghattas H, Doherty C, Cox SE. Iron metabolism and malaria. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2007;**28**(4 Suppl):S524-39.

Review Manager 2020 [Computer program]

The Cochrane Collaboration Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.4. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2020.

Rosell 2011

Rosell CM. The science of doughs and bread quality. In: Preedy VR, Watson RR, Patel VB, editors(s). Flour and Breads and their Fortification in Health and Disease Prevention. 1st edition. London: Elsevier, 2011:3-14.

Sadighi 2015

Sadighi J, Jahangiri K, Goshtasebi A, Rostami R. Effectiveness of flour fortification with iron on anemia and iron deficiency: a systematic review. *Journal of the Iranian Institute for Health Sciences Research* 2015;**3**:269-96.

Sadighi 2017

Sadighi J, Nedjat S, Rostami R. Effect of flour fortification with iron on biochemical indicators of anemia and iron deficiency: Meta-analysis of interventional studies. *Payesh Health Monitor* 2017;**16**(6):677-713.

Sadighi 2019

Sadighi J, Nedjat S, Rostami R. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of iron-fortified flour on iron status of populations worldwide. *Public Health Nutrition* 2019;**22**(18):3465-84. [DOI: 10.1017/S1368980019002179] [PMID: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=10.1017%2FS1368980019002179]

Santos 2019

Santos JA, Christoforou A, Trieu K, McKenzie BL, Downs S, Billot L, et al. Iodine fortification of foods and condiments, other than salt, for preventing iodine deficiency disorders. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 2. Art. No: CD010734. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010734.pub2]

Sazawal 2006

Sazawal S, Black RE, Ramsan M, Chwaya HM, Stoltzfus RJ, Dutta A, et al. Effects of routine prophylactic supplementation with iron and folic acid on admission to hospital and mortality



in preschool children in a high malaria transmission setting: community-based, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2006;**367**(9505):133-43.

Schnall 2000

Schnall SF, Berliner N, Duffy TP, Benz EJ Jr. Approach to the adult and child with anemia. In: Hoffman R, Benz EJ Jr, Shattil SJ, Furie B, Cohen HJ, Silberstein LE, McGlave P, editors(s). Hematology: Basic Principles and Practice. 3rd edition. Philadelphia: Churchill Livingstone, 2000.

Self 2012

Self JL, Serdula M, Dowswell T, De-Regil LM. Fortification of condiments and seasonings with iron for preventing anaemia and improving health. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 2. Art. No: CD009604. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009604]

Shah 2016

Shah D, Sachdev HS, Gera T, De-Regil LM, Peña-Rosas JP. Fortification of staple foods with zinc for improving zinc status and other health outcomes in the general population. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 6. Art. No: CD010697. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010697.pub2]

Sousa 2020

Sousa L, Oliviera MM, Pessoa MTC, Barbosa LA. Iron overload: effects on cellular biochemistry. *Clinical Chimica Acta* 2020;**504**:180-9. [DOI: 10.1016/j.cca.2019.11.029]

Spottiswoode 2012

Spottiswoode N, Fried M, Drakesmith H, Duffy PE. Implications of malaria on iron deficiency control strategies. *Advances in Nutrition* 2012;**3**(4):570-8.

Stevens 2013

Stevens GA, Finucane MM, De-Regil LM, Paciorek CJ, Flaxman SR, Branca F, et al. Global, regional, and national trends in haemoglobin concentration and prevalence of total and severe anaemia in children and pregnant and non-pregnant women for 1995-2011: a systematic analysis of population-representative data. *Lancet Global Health* 2013;1(1):e16-25.

Stoltzfus 2017

Stoltzfus RJ, Klemm R. Research, policy, and programmatic considerations from the Biomarkers Reflecting Inflammation and Nutritional Determinants (BRINDA) project. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017;**106**(Suppl 1):428S-34S.

Thurnham 2012

Thurnham DI, McCabe GP. Influence of infection and inflammation on biomarkers of nutritional status with an emphasis on vitamin A and iron. In: World Health Organization. Report: Priorities in the assessment of vitamin A and iron status in populations, Panama City, Panama, 15-17 September 2010. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2012. Available from www.who.int/nutrition/publications/micronutrients/background_paper4_report_assessment_vitAandIron_status.pdf (accessed 18 December 2020).

Umbreit 2005

Umbreit J. Iron deficiency: a concise review. *American Journal of Hematology* 2005;**78**(3):225-31.

Van Der Borght 2005

Van Der Borght A, Goesaert H, Veraverbeke WS, Delcour JA. Fractionation of wheat and wheat flour into starch and gluten: overview of the main processes and the factors involved. *Journal of Cereal Science* 2005;**41**(3):221-37.

Verhoef 2001

Verhoef H, West CE, Ndeto P, Burema J, Beguin Y, Kok FJ. Serum transferrin receptor concentration indicates increased erythropoiesis in Kenyan children with asymptomatic malaria. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2001;**74**(6):767-75. [PMID: 11722958]

Weiss 2005

Weiss G, Goodnough LT. Anemia of chronic disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2005;**352**(10):1011-23.

WHO/CDC 2007

Joint World Health Organization/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Technical Consultation on the Assessment of Iron Status at the Population Level (2004: Geneva, Switzerland). Assessing the iron status of populations: including literature reviews: report of a Joint World Health Organization/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Technical Consultation on the Assessment of Iron Status at the Population Level, Geneva, Switzerland, 6-8 April 2004, 2nd ed. World Health Organization. apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/75368 2007;1(1):108 p.

WHO/FAO 2006

World Health Organization, Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations. Guidelines on Food Fortification with Micronutrients ISBN: 92 4 159401 2. Allen L, de Benoist B, Dary O, Hurrell R edition. WHO, 2006. Available from www.who.int/nutrition/publications/micronutrients/9241594012/en/.

WHO 2009

World Health Organization. Recommendations on Wheat and Maize Flour Fortification. Meeting report: Interim consensus statement. 2009. WHO reference number: WHO/NMH/NHD/MNM/09.1. Available from www.who.int/nutrition/publications/micronutrients/wheat_maize_fortification/en/.

WHO 2011a

World Health Organization. Haemoglobin concentrations for the diagnosis of anaemia and assessment of severity. 2011. WHO reference number: WHO/NMH/NHD/MNM/11.1. Available from www.who.int/vmnis/indicators/haemoglobin/en/2011.

WHO 2011b

World Health Organization. Serum ferritin concentrations for the assessment of iron status and iron deficiency in populations. 2011. WHO reference number: WHO/NMH/NHD/MNM/11.2. Available from www.who.int/vmnis/indicators/ferritin/en/2011.



WHO 2011c

World Health Organization. WHO/CDC logic model for micronutrient interventions in public health. 2011. WHO reference number:WHO/NMH/NHD/MNM/11.5. Available from www.who.int/vmnis/toolkit/logic_model/en/ 2011.

WHO 2017

World Health Organization. Nutritional Anaemias: Tools for Effective Prevention and Control. Available at: apps.who.int/nutrition/publications/micronutrients/anaemias-tools-prevention-control/en/index.html 2017.

WHO 2018

World Health Organization. World Health Statistics 2018: monitoring health for the SDGs, sustainable development goals. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization, 2018 www.who.int/gho/publications/world_health_statistics/2018/en/.

WHO 2019a

World Health Organization. Essential Nutrition Actions: Mainstreaming Nutrition through the Life-Course. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2019.www.who.int/publications/i/ item/9789241515856.

WHO 2019b

World Health Organization. Data. Global Health Observatory. (www.who.int/data/gho, accessed 18 December 2020).

WHO 2020

World Health Organization. WHO Guideline on Use of Ferritin Concentrations to Assess Iron Status in Populations. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2020: www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240000124.

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Wieringa 2002

Wieringa FT, Dijkhuizen MA, West CE, Northrop-Clewes CA, Muhilal. Estimation of the effect of the acute phase response on indicators of micronutrient status in Indonesian infants. *Journal of Nutrition* 2002;**132**(10):3061-6.

Wirth 2012

Wirth JP, Laillou A, Rohner F, Northrop-Clewes CA, Macdonald B, Moench-Pfanner R. Lessons learned from national food fortification projects: Experiences from Morocco, Uzbekistan and Vietnam. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2012;**33**(4 Suppl):S281-92.

Zimmermann 2005a

Zimmermann MB, Molinari L, Staubli-Asobayire F, Hess SY, Chaouki N, Adou P, et al. Serum transferrin receptor and zinc protoporphyrin as indicators of iron status in African children. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005;**81**(3):615-23.

Zimmermann 2007

Zimmermann MB, Hurrell RF. Nutritional iron deficiency. *Lancet* 2007;**370**(9586):511-20.

References to other published versions of this review Field 2020

Field MS, Mithra P, Estevez D, Peña-Rosas JP. Wheat flour fortification with iron for reducing anaemia and improving iron status in populations. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2020, Issue 7. Art. No: CD011302. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011302.pub2]

Amalrajan 2012

Study characteristics	
Methods	Double-blind individually-randomised controlled trial investigating the effect of NaFeEDTA-fortified wheat flour on iron status in iron-depleted schoolchildren
Participants	179 iron-depleted (serum ferritin < 20 μg/L and/or iron deficient soluble transferrin receptor > 7.6 mg/L) children 6 to 13 years of age, attending school in urban region of Bangalore, India
Interventions	Participants were randomised into 1 of 2 groups: Group 1 (n = 86) received a lunch meal (wheat flour-based <i>chapati</i> , <i>poori</i> or <i>dosa</i>) made with NaFeED-TA-fortified wheat flour at the level of 6 mg iron/100g;
	Group 2 (n = 93) received identical but unfortified (without any added iron or other micronutrients) wheat flour-based meal during 7 months
Outcomes	Haemoglobin, soluble transferrin receptor, serum ferritin, C-reactive protein, zinc protoporphyrin, and urinary zinc
	Adherence: not reported

^{*} Indicates the major publication for the study



Amalrajan 2012 (Continued)

Notes

- prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: mixed/unknown
- type of iron compound: high-relative bioavailability (iron ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid)
- estimated wheat flour available per capita: unknown/unreported
- malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: non/unknown malaria setting
- duration of intervention: 6 months to 1 year
- · flour extraction rate: unknown/unreported
- amount of elemental iron added to flour: 41 60 mg/kg

Source of funding: Department of Biotechnology, Ministry of Science and Technology, Government of India; AkzoNobel chemicals; St. John's National Academy of Health Sciences, Bangalore, India

Dates of the study and conflict of interest: Not reported by the trial authors

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera-	Unclear risk	Method of random sequence generation was not specified
tion (selection bias)		Quote: "After baseline screening, children aged 6 to 13 years were selected into the study based on their iron status as iron depleted (serum ferritin [SF] < 20 $\mu g/L$) and/or iron deficient (soluble transferrin receptor [sTfR] > 7.6 mg/L) and randomised into two groups"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	The allocation concealment was not specified
Baseline outcome measurements similar (confounding, a potential consequence of selection bias)	Low risk	All children included in the study were iron-depleted. Quote "After baseline screening, children aged 6 to 13 years were selected into the study based on their iron status as iron depleted (serum ferritin [SF] < 20 μ g/L) and/or iron deficient soluble transferrin receptor [sTfR] > 7.6 mg/L)"
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selec- tion bias)	High risk	The trialists do not define baseline characteristics of participants
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	The control group received an identical but unfortified meal. Authors report: "Iron group that received a lunch meal made with NaFeEDTA-fortified wheat flour (wheat flour-based <i>chapati</i> , <i>poori</i> , or <i>dosa</i>), and a control group that received an identical but unfortified meal".
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The outcome analysis was carried out in the lab using specific methods. Quote "Hemoglobin was analysed on a hematology analyser (Beckman Coulter). Serum and plasma samples were separated by centrifugation at 3,500 rpm for 10 minutes, and aliquots were frozen at -80°C until analysis. SF was measured by electro chemiluminescence (Elecsys 2010, Roche Diagnostics) and sTfR by immuno turbidimetry (Hitachi-902, Roche Diagnostics). C-reactive protein was measured by immuno turbidimetry (Hitachi-902, Roche Diagnostics) to rule out subclinical infections."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No dropouts were reported in this trial
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	The protocol registry is not available



Amalrajan 2012 (Continued)

Other bias Low risk No evidence of other risks of bias

Barbosa 2012 (C)

Study characteristics	
Methods	Double-blind institutional cluster-randomised controlled trial
Participants	173 children from 2 to 6 years of age with initial haemoglobin exceeding 90 g/L from 4 x not-for-profit day cares in Sao Paulo - Brazil
Interventions	Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 2 groups: Group 1 (n = 88) were given rolls with fortified wheat flour (4 mg iron/day);
	Group 2 (n = 85) were provided with unfortified rolls, without any added iron or any other micronutrients. The period of the intervention was 24 weeks (considering 5 days as a week). The rolls weighed 20 g and were programmed for a 4 mg elemental iron content per unit (as microencapsulated iron sulphate). The microcapsules with iron sulphate micro-particles were covered with sodium alginate using spraydrying technique
Outcomes	Haemoglobin and prevalence of anaemia
	Adherence: The individual consumption of rolls was properly registered on a card everyday by a member of the field team of each daycare centre
Notes	We made adjustment for design effect in this cluster-randomised trial to present the outcomes of anaemia and haemoglobin concentrations and estimated the effective sample size. This trial included 2 clusters each receiving fortified wheat and unfortified wheat bread. The total number of partic-

We made adjustment for design effect in this cluster-randomised trial to present the outcomes of anaemia and haemoglobin concentrations and estimated the effective sample size. This trial included 2 clusters each receiving fortified wheat and unfortified wheat bread. The total number of participants who provided complete outcome data was 173 (88 + 85), and therefore mean cluster size was 43.25. With ICC as 0.02723 for the cluster not-for-profit daycare, same as postal-code cluster (in the absence of a specific not-for-profit daycare specific ICC) reported in other studies for outcome haemoglobin (Adams 2004; Gulliford 1999), the computed design effect was 2.15 for both anaemia and haemoglobin concentrations. For anaemia, in the intervention arm receiving iron-fortified wheat rolls, sample size adjustment was made to 4 events (from n = 8) out of 41 participants (from n = 88) and in control arm with unfortified wheat rolls, numbers were adjusted to 3 events (from n = 7) out of 40 participants (from n = 85). However, for haemoglobin concentrations, only the total numbers in both intervention and control groups were adjusted as above without changing the mean and standard deviation, thus making total number of participants in fortified group 41 and control group 40.

Regarding acceptance, children under 36 months old ingested minor amounts in relation to older children, both in the fortified rolls and the unfortified rolls. Authors concluded that this food (prepared with wheat flour) as a fortification vehicle shows better results in older children.

- prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: 20% to 39%
- type of iron compound: ferrous sulphate and comparable-relative bioavailability (e.g. fumarate)
- estimated wheat flour available per capita: unknown/unreported
- malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: non/unknown malaria setting
- · duration of intervention: 6 months
- · flour extraction rate: unknown/unreported
- amount of elemental iron added to flour: 41 60 mg/kg

Source of funding: Secretaria da Ciência, Tecnologia e Desenvolvimento Econômico do Estado de São

Dates of the study: 2007 (24 weeks duration).



Barbosa 2012 (C) (Continued)

Conflict of interest: Trial authors have declared that there were no conflicts of interest.

n	i.		~£	_	: ~ ·	
ĸ	151	ĸ	u	U	ias	٠

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Cluster-randomised by site Quote: "double-blind randomisation by cluster (two nurseries were randomly assigned to receive enriched bread and two to receive non-enriched bread)"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	This is a cluster-randomised trial. All the children from a day care centre received the same intervention as it was coded. Allocation concealment risk is low.
Baseline outcome mea- surements similar (con- founding, a potential con- sequence of selection bias)	High risk	All children included in the study had haemoglobin concentrations > 9 g/dL. The baseline mean haemoglobin concentration (g/dL) was similar across both the arms (EG - 11.7 (SD: 1.0), CG - 11.1 (SD:1.1)). However, the level of anaemia in the intervention group was 22% and in the control group 47% at the baseline. EG = Exposure Group, CG = Control Group
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selec- tion bias)	Low risk	Quote: "The children from the day cares had similar baseline socioeconomic characteristics and EG and CG presented no statistical differences for the means of age, gender and iron content in diets."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "We emphasize that the destination of the fortified bread was unknown by all which could lead to undesirable individual initiatives encouraging a greater consumption". "The head of the department of nutrition and the preparation and delivery of bread participated in the randomisation of the subjects and had knowledge of the groups until the end of the study."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The outcome analysis was carried out in the lab using specific methods. Quote: "The capillary blood samples were obtained by digital puncture of right hand's ring fingertipA portable Hemocue photometer was used to measure haemoglobin."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Quote: "The studied population was comprised of 324 children." Comment: However, only 53.4% of participants completed the study
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No protocol or clinical trial register reported. It is unclear if the study reported all the outcome variables measured/intended to be measured
Other bias	Low risk	Methods well described. No evidence of other risks of bias
Recruitment bias	Low risk	Quote: "The studied population consisted of children aged 2 to 6 years who attended day cares from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. during working days and received five meals per day" and then "The trial population was stratified so that the children of the two day cares receiving fortified rolls with ferrous sulphate microencapsulated with sodium alginate formed the Exposed Group (EG) and the children of the other two day cares receiving the rolls without fortified wheat flour formed the Control Group (CG). "
Baseline imbalance	High risk	Level of anaemia in the intervention arm was 10% and in control arm 25%; other characteristics were reported to be similar across both the arms (age, sex and socioeconomic status)



Barbosa 2012 (C) (Continued)			
Loss of clusters	Low risk	No reported loss of clusters except for the exclusion of participants consuming $<$ 1 roll per day	
Incorrect analysis	Unclear risk	There is no mention as to how clustering effect was taken care of at the time of analysis	
Comparability with individually Randomised Trials	Low risk	The sample size calculated incorporated the clustering effect. Efforts were made to prevent loss to follow-up or any cluster loss	

Biebinger 2009

Methods	Double-blind RCT				
Metrious	Double-billia KC1				
Participants	279 women, low body iron stores (serum ferritin < 25 μ g/L), aged 18 - 35 year from 2 colleges in Kuwait: College for women, Kuwait University and the Nursing College public authority for applied education and training				
Interventions	Participants were assigned to 1 of 3 groups randomly:				
	Group 1 (n = 93) received wheat-based biscuits produced with wheat flour fortified with 20 mg elemental iron (as reduced iron) NutraFine $^{\rm TM}$ RS); Group 2 (n = 93) received biscuits fortified with 10 mg of elemental iron (as encapsulated ferrous sulphate) and 150 µg iodine;				
	Group 3 ($n = 93$) received unfortified biscuits. The unfortified biscuits did not contain any added iron or any other micronutrients.				
	Biscuits were consumed 5 days per week for 22 weeks				
Outcomes	Serum ferritin, iron stores, and iron deficiency				
	Adherence: consumption of fortified biscuits was not controlled, and authors report: "it may have been less than expected"				
Notes	 prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: < 20% 				
	 type of iron compound: ferrous sulphate (comparable) and reduced iron (low relative bioavailability estimated wheat flour available per capita: 150 - 300 g/day 				
	 malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: non/unknown malaria setting 				
	 duration of intervention: < 6 months 				
	flour extraction rate: unknown/unreported				
	 amount of elemental iron added to flour: > 60 mg/kg 				
	Source of funding: Kuwaiti Flour Mills and Bakeries Company (Kuwait City, Kuwait). The International Atomic Energy Agency (Vienna, Austria), ETH Zurich (Switzerland), The Medicore Foundation (Liechtenstein), Kuwait Institute for Scientific Research (Kuwait City, Kuwait)				
	Dates of the study: December 2006 to May 2007.				
	Conflict of interest: The authors reported that none of them had conflict of interest.				
Risk of bias					
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement				



Biebinger 2009 (Continued)		
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "Subjects meeting the inclusion criteria were randomly assigned to three groups receiving biscuits." Random sequence generation was not specified
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Allocation concealment is not described
Baseline outcome mea- surements similar (con- founding, a potential con- sequence of selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Subjects were invited to join the intervention trial if:(1) they had low Fe stores, defined as a SF concentration < 25 mg/L; (2) were not pregnant or planning pregnancy; (3) had no chronic medical illnesses; (4) did not use vitamin and mineral supplements."
,		Also, baseline overall anaemia level was 15% in the study population. Baseline mean haemoglobin concentrations (g/dl) were similar across the 3 arms: Control - 128 g/dl (SD:11), Encapsulated FeSO4 arm - 131 g/dl (SD: 10) and NutraFine arm - 131 g/dl (SD:10)
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selec- tion bias)	Low risk	Authors state that there were no significant differences between control and intervention groups with respect to haemoglobin, anthropometric measures, serum ferritin, or serum transferrin receptor
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote "in the flour storage trial, no significant difference in colour could be detected after 3 months at different temperatures and humidity conditions". "In the triangle testing in both Kuwait and Switzerland, the fortified biscuits were indistinguishable from the non-fortified biscuits in colour, taste and texture".
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "Blood samples were transported on ice to Al-Sabah Hospital in Kuwait City."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	A total of 65% of the screened participants completed the Fe fortification efficacy study. Dropouts were due to time constraints, changing residence, illness, pregnancy
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Changes in Hb, SF, sTfR, body Fe stores, anthropometric reported, but no clinical trial registry available
Other bias	Low risk	No evidence of other risks of bias

Cabalda 2009

Study characteristics	
Methods	Double-blind RCT
Participants	250 anaemic 6 - 12-year old Philippino children in 2 elementary schools in Compostela, Cebu, Philippines
Interventions	Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 4 groups, consuming 2 x 60 g <i>pandesal</i> per day for 8 months:
	Group 1 (n = 86) consumed $pandesal$ fortified with iron (hydrogen-reduced iron at 80 mg/kg, or electrolytic iron at 80 mg/kg, or ferrous fumarate at 40 mg/kg);
	Group 2 (n = 91) consumed iron and vitamin A (at 490 RE/100g) fortified pandesal;



Caba	lda	2009	(Continued)
------	-----	------	-------------

Group 3 (n = 31) received vitamin A-fortified pandesal;

Group 4 (n = 30) consumed *pandesal* made from non-fortified flour. The control arm with unfortified wheat flour did not have any added iron or other micronutrients.

Among the children, around 21% were currently taking vitamin/mineral supplements at the time of the study. All children were dewormed with an albendazole tablet (400 mg; Kopran Limited, Mumbai, India) at 4-month intervals to rule out the possible effect of helminth infection on iron status

Outcomes

Anaemia, iron deficiency, haemoglobin and zinc protoporphyrin concentrations

Adherence: The article indicates that field staff observed the feeding and recorded each child's consumption per day

Notes

- prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: 40% or higher versus mixed/unknown
- type of iron compound: comparable relative bioavailability (ferrous fumarate) and low relative bioavailability (reduced iron and electrolytic iron)
- estimated wheat flour available per capita: < 75 g/day
- malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: non/unknown malaria setting
- duration of intervention: 6 months to 1 year
- · flour extraction rate: unknown/unreported
- amount of elemental iron added to flour: 40 mg/kg or less (40 mg/kg for ferrous fumarate) and > 60 mg/kg (80 mg/kg for reduced iron and electrolytic iron)

Source of funding: Early Childhood Development Project of the Philippines government

Dates of the study: May 2003 to March 2004

Conflict of interest: Trial authors declared that there were no conflicts of interest.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	The project statistician generated a random number for each child. The children were grouped in groups of 33
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "A letter and colour code was assigned to each of the treatment groups. Participants were randomised to 1 of 8 groups after baseline data were collected. The project statistician generated a random number for each child. Numbers 1 – 33 were pre assigned to group A; 34 – 66 to B; 67–99 to C; 100–132 to D; 133 – 165 to E; 166 – 198 to F; 199 – 231 to G; and 232 – 264 to H."
Baseline outcome mea- surements similar (con- founding, a potential con- sequence of selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "there are no statistically significant differences between the groups. However, the % of participants that were iron deficient in the control group was 77, compared to 55% or 58% in some of the intervention groups."
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selec- tion bias)	Low risk	Baseline characteristics are described in Table 3; there are no statistically significant differences between the groups
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor-	Low risk	Quote: "Field personnel and participants were not aware of treatment assignment for the duration of the study".
mance bias) All outcomes		"Every month, 62.5 kg of each type of fortified flour was prepared at the nutrition centre of the Philippines food plant in Taguig City <i>Pandesal</i> was baked at the bakery in Magay Elementary school every day approximately 66 pieces



Cabalda 2009 (Continued)		
		of each type of pandesal were prepared daily each pandesal was packed in a plastic bag with the child's name and identification number".
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "Venous blood specimens were collected by trained phlebotomists and Hb concentration was instantaneously measured using a B-haemoglobin photometer and zinc protoporphyrin (ZnPP) concentration with a hemo fluorometer machine".
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	In total, 95.2% of participants completed the trial. From the original included study population, 2 children were found to be less than 6 years of age and 10 children were lost to follow-up due to transferred residence ($n = 2$), school dropout ($n = 6$), or refused participation ($n = 2$)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No protocol or register of clinical trial reported
Other bias	Low risk	Well-described methodology. No evidence of other risks of bias

Dad 2017

Study characteristics	
Methods	2-arm RCT in district Buner in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa province of Pakistan
Participants	200 adolescent girls selected randomly from different union councils of district Buner who were free of chronic infectious diseases and were not taking any medication or iron supplementation
Interventions	Participants were randomly divided into 1 of 2 groups:
	Group 1 (n = 100) was fed with iron-fortified wheat flour;
	Group 2 (n = 100) was fed with non-fortified wheat flour. Non-fortified flour group did not have any added iron or other micronutrients
	For composite-flour preparation, the flour was collected from one flour shop of the same flour mill, brand and with 75% extraction rate to maintain the same level of phytic acid concentration naturally found in wheat flour
	1 kg of the composite-wheat flour based on 143 g small bags was given to each individual in the study group for 7 days. Similarly 1 kg of non-fortified wheat flour based on 143 g small bags was provided to each individual in the control group. Participants from both groups were instructed to consume 1 bag per day through preparing bread without sharing with other family members. This was provided weekly to both groups for 3 months to see the effect of iron-fortified wheat flour consumption on the haemoglobin status of the adolescent girls
Outcomes	Dietary intake, haemoglobin concentrations at baseline and anaemia at 1, 2 and 3 months Adherence: Authors indicate that the participants were interviewed for dietary assessment and recorded 4 times from each study group in each month to know about the pattern of dietary intake of iron
Notes	The authors report that "there was no significant difference in the nutrient intake of the subjects participated in the study at 5% level of significance as determined by analysis of variance during the time frame of the study."
	 prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: 40% or higher
	 type of iron compound: ferrous sulphate and comparable-relative bioavailability (e.g. ferrous fumarate)
	 estimated wheat flour available per capita: 300 g/day or more
	 malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: unknown malaria setting



Dad 2017 (Continued)

• duration of intervention: < 6 months

• flour extraction rate: 75%

• amount of elemental iron added to flour: 40 mg/kg or less

Source of funding: not reported

Dates of the study: not reported

Conflict of interest: not reported by the trial authors.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation was based on computer-generated random-number table for random selection of study and control, using the Lady Health Workers (LHWs) of Department of Health (author communication, 2017)
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	The Lady Health Workers (LHWs) of Department of Health served as researchers. The LHW usually has her catchment area (approximately 700 - 800 population, which she usually visits in their houses on a monthly basis). Each LHW/researcher was well aware about her assigned group. The list of LHWs was well maintained according to the study and control adolescent individuals involved (author communication, 2017)
Baseline outcome mea- surements similar (con-	Low risk	Baseline values of haemoglobin concentrations and prevalence of anaemia were similar among the 2 groups as reported by the authors
founding, a potential consequence of selection bias)		Quote: "Table 4 shows mean values of haemoglobin at 0 month (baseline) which was 11.878 ± 0.46 and 11.754 \pm 0.61"
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selec- tion bias)	Low risk	There was no significant difference in the nutrient intake of the girls participating in the study. Both groups were of similar age, weight, height and body mass index
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Each and every individual involved in the trial was well aware about the objectives and processes involved. The assignment of study and controls was based on coding for each LHW name and Union Counsel she belonged to (e.g. Shahzia-Gagra-S, Shahzia is the name of LHW, Gagra is the name of Union Council and S is used for Study, and similarly for controls) (author communication, 2017)
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Each and every individual involved in the trial was well aware about the objectives and processes involved. The assignment of study and controls was based on coding for each LHW name and Union Counsel she belonged to (e.g. Shahzia-Gagra-S, Shahzia is the name of LHW, Gagra is the name of Union Council and S is used for Study, and similarly for controls) (author communication, 2017).
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses to follow-up are reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No protocol or register of clinical trial reported
Other bias	High risk	The study guidelines and protocols was evidence- and reference-based, no prior registration took place but consent form was signed from each individual



Dad 2017 (Continued)

explaining the purpose and objective of the study and with full participation (author communication, 2017)

Muthayya 2012

Study characteristics	5
Methods	School-based RCT double-blinded, carried out among iron-depleted children
Participants	School children in 2 locations in India: an urban primary school in Bangalore city, Karnataka state, and 2 primary schools in rural Vadu in Maharashtra state. Children were fed wheat-flour <i>chapatis</i> for 7 months
Interventions	Intervention group (n = 200) consumed <i>chapatis</i> made with wheat flour fortified with 60 mg/kg NaFeEDTA,
	Control group (n = 201) consumed <i>chapatis</i> prepared using unfortified flour. The control group did not receive any added iron or other micronutrients
Outcomes	Anaemia, iron deficiency, haemoglobin, sTfR, serum ferritin, anthropometric measures, cognitive development (short-term memory and retrieval ability, cognitive speed, and fluid reasoning).
	Quote: "The cognitive measures consisted of a series of neuropsychological tests applicable for use in school-aged children related to specific cognitive domains (short term memory and retrieval ability, cognitive speed, and fluid reasoning) consistent with the Carroll model. The cognitive battery included 3 core tests from the <i>Kaufman Assessment Battery for Children</i> and additional tests that underwent an extensive adaptation process to ensure their applicability in the local cultural context. The specific tests used were <i>Atlantis</i> (learning ability/long-term storage and retrieval scale), <i>KOHS Block Design</i> (visio-spatial ability), <i>Word Order</i> (sequential processing/short-term memory scale), <i>Pattern Reasoning</i> (planning/fluid reasoning scale), <i>Verbal Fluency</i> (broad retrieval ability), and <i>Coding-WISC-III</i> (cognitive speed). The tests were adapted for use in 7- to 15-y-old Kannada-speaking children of low socioe-conomic status in Bangalore, India through an iterative process of translating, piloting, and modifying. These cognitive measures were previously shown to be sensitive to the effects of nutritional interventions and were administered by trained masters-level psychologists in the local Kannada language."
	Adherence: Quote: "The research staff ensured that the study children consumed their standard meals (3 <i>chapatis</i> and vegetable/lentil accompaniments) under their direct supervision. The staff at both the study sites were given adequate training on the measurement of leftovers on a visual scale to ensure standardization."
Notes	Authors report that "Compliance was estimated based on the mean consumption of the cooked meal

Notes

Authors report that "Compliance was estimated based on the mean consumption of the cooked meal per day per child throughout the study period. The mean compliance with the intervention in the Bangalore and Vadu sites was estimated to be 85 and 78%, respectively. While compliance in the treatment and control groups at the Bangalore site was 84.3 and 85.7% respectively, the figures for Vadu were 78.7 and 76.5%, respectively. The level of compliance between the intervention groups was comparable throughout the study period."

- prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: about 20% (21.5% in treatment group, 19.4% in control group)
- type of iron compound: high-relative bioavailability (NaFeEDTA)
- estimated wheat flour available per capita: unknown/unreported.
- malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: non/unknown malaria setting.
- duration of intervention: six months to one year
- flour extraction rate: more than 80%
- amount of elemental iron added to flour: 41 60 mg/kg



Muthayya 2012 (Continued)

Source of funding: Department of Biotechnology, Ministry of Science and Technology, Government of India; AkzoNobel, India; St. John's National Academy of Health Sciences, Bangalore, India

Dates of the study: July 2007 - May 2008

Conflict of interest: the trial authors have declared that there were no conflicts of interest

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Randomisation was performed by means of a computer-generated list in blocks of 8. the enrolled children."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "The enrolled children who were ranged in descending order by grade at school and age in years were assigned intervention codes in sequence."
Baseline outcome measurements similar (confounding, a potential consequence of selection bias)	on- groups.	
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selec- tion bias)	Low risk	No significant differences in baseline characteristics
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "The study investigators, assessors of cognitive tests, and study children were all unaware of the group assignments until the study was completed, all data were entered, and the analyses were performed."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Blood samples were analysed at the Core Biochemistry Laboratory Facility at St. John's research institute. Quote: "The study investigators, assessors of cognitive tests, and study children were all unaware of the group assignments until the study was completed, all data were entered, and the analyses were performed."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Of the 401 children, 379 completed the study. For those that completed the study, very few missing data point (table 3), < 1% missing. Very small dropout rate (about 5%)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes that study was designed to measure were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No evidence of other risks of bias

Nestel 2004 (C)

Study characteris	tics
-------------------	------

Methods	Cluster-RCT, randomised by tea estates in Sri Lanka
---------	---



Nestel 2004	(C)	(Continued)
-------------	-----	-------------

Participants

3229 participants: preschool-age children (9 - 71 months of age); school-age children (6 - 11 years of age); adult, non-pregnant women

Interventions

Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 3 groups within the 6 estates;

Group 1 (n = 1011) received wheat flour fortified with electrolytic iron;

Group 2 (n = 1103) received wheat flour fortified with reduced iron;

Group 3 (n = 1114) received unfortified flour, without any added iron or micronutrients.

Each of the intervention arms was further divided depending on the age characteristics as pre-school, primary school and adult non-pregnant women

Outcomes

Anaemia and haemoglobin concentrations

Adherence: dietary assessment were collected every 6 months using a 24-hour recall

Notes

In this cluster-randomised trial, we made adjustment for design effect while presenting the outcomes anaemia and haemoglobin concentration by estimating the effective sample size. The randomisation was done at the level of tea estates, but there is no mention of the average population size of these tea estates. Authors also report the identification of the study population in the eligible age groups at the household level. Hence for calculation purposes, an average household size of 3 was taken as the mean cluster size. The trial did not report any ICC and hence its value was considered as 0.02723, from the ICC for postal code reported in other studies for outcome haemoglobin (Adams 2004; Gulliford 1999) and we computed a design effect of 1.054. Using this, we calculated an effective sample size after combining individual arms of electrolytic and reduced-iron interventions across pre-school children, primary school children and adult women of reproductive age groups, as pair-wise intervention and control arms. To report the outcome of anaemia, we calculated the effective sample size as 155 with anaemia (from n = 163) out of 920 participants (from n = 970) in the intervention arm, and 83 with anaemia (from n = 88) out of 497 (from n = 524) participants in the control arm. While reporting the level of anaemia based on the baseline prevalence of anaemia in the study population, it was revised as 45 out of 569 participants in the intervention arm and 23 out of 309 participants in the group had baseline anaemia prevalence < 20%. For the group with baseline anaemia prevalence of 20% - 39%, the effective sample size was calculated as 110 with anaemia out of 351 participants in the intervention arm and 61 out of 188 in the control arm.

For haemoglobin concentrations, only the total numbers in both intervention and control groups were adjusted as above without changing the mean and standard deviation, thus making the total number of participants in fortified-rice group as 152 and control group as 146.

Authors report that:

Quote: "Over 90% of the preschool children ate flour-containing foods: 96%, 93% and 85% in the control, electrolytic and reduced iron flour groups, respectively. These children ate the equivalent of 118.6 ± 91.5 g flour/day and those in the electrolytic iron flour group ate significantly more flour-containing foods than those in the other two groups." "For primary-school children, under 95% of the, ate flour-containing foods: 96%, 93% and 93% in the control;. Electrolytic and reduce iron flour groups respectively. These children ate the equivalent to 150.5 ± 100.4 g flour/day." "Over 90% of the women ate flour-containing foods: 96%, 93% and 89% in the control, electrolytic and reduced-iron flour groups, respectively. These women ate the equivalent to 189.5 ± 158 g flour/day."

- prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: < 20% (children 9 71 months); < 20% (children 6 11 years); 20% to 39% (non-pregnant women)
- type of iron compound: low relative bioavailability (reduced iron and electrolytic iron)
- estimated wheat flour available per capita: unknown/unreported
- malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: non/unknown malaria setting
- duration of intervention: > 1 year (24 months)
- flour extraction rate: > 80%
- amount of elemental iron added to flour: > 60 mg/kg



Nestel 2004 (C) (Continued)

Source of funding: USAID Opportunities for Micronutrient Interventions (OMNI) project and the International Life Sciences Insitute (ILSI)-managed Micronutrient Global Leadership (MGL) project

Dates of the study: January 1998 to December 1999

Conflict of interest: trial authors have not reported their conflict of interest.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	The technique of random sequence generation is not specified except for the mention of random assignment.
		Quote: "Random assignment of the estates."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "The mill assigned the flour code and kept it confidential" cluster randomised by estate, six estates not necessarily adjacent to one another, variation between distances of estates to nearest towns."
Baseline outcome mea- surements similar (con- founding, a potential con- sequence of selection bias)	High risk	There were significant differences across the arms in baseline haemoglobin concentrations among primary school children, anaemia among groups of women as reported by the authors; which may have affected haemoglobin outcomes
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selec- tion bias)	High risk	There were significant differences in various baseline characteristics including mean age in the group of women, baseline body weight and weight for age, height for age z-scores among primary school children
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "The three trial flours were identifiable by a clearly visible number (1, 2 or 3) on the jute bag. The mill manager assigned the flour code and kept it confidential. The only other person who know the flour code was the scientist who conducted the iron assays and sent the results directly to the mill".
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Blood sample analysis was carried out
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	More than 50% dropout over 2 years
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All outcomes described in Methods were reported, but no clinical trial registry identified
Other bias	Low risk	No evidence of other risks of bias
Recruitment bias	Low risk	Initial survey was carried out to identify the study participants in 3 age groups followed by assignment of "tea estates" as clusters into 3 arms
Baseline imbalance	High risk	The clusters varied in terms of geographical location, access to health care and utilization of health services. There is no information which intervention these types of clusters belonged to, but the authors report similarity of other social and demographic characteristics
Loss of clusters	Unclear risk	Authors report loss of follow-up of individual participants from each of the clusters, but the clusters per se were retained



Nestel 2004 (C) (Continued)		
Incorrect analysis	Unclear risk	Analysis explained in detail incorporating the multivariate models, but no details about clustering effect taken into consideration
Comparability with individually Randomised Trials	Unclear risk	The 3 groups of clusters and 3 separate age group of study population along with the loss to follow-up do not reflect the comparability with an individually-randomised trial

Rahman 2015 (C)

Study characteristics	
Methods	Double-blind cluster-RCT where "bari" (with 5 to 6 adjoining households having a population of about 30 – 35 relatives) was taken as a cluster, was carried out in a rural community of Bangladesh
Participants	Total of 43 <i>baris</i> were randomly assigned to either intervention or control group, wherein 352 children were enrolled in the trial
	The study was carried out among school children aged 6 years and above
Interventions	Intervention group (n = 203) received <i>chapati</i> made of wheat flour fortified with added micronutrients
	Control group (n = 149) received $\it chapati$ made of wheat flour without any added micronutrients or iron for 6 months
	Finally 191 in the intervention group and 143 in the control group were included in the analysis.
Outcomes	Vitamin A, haemoglobin and iron status. Adherence: "The pre-test revealed high compliance [97.6% (n = 43)] of chapatti consumption by the participating children."
Notes	Considering the total number of children in the eligible age group in all the included 43 baris as 352 (191 + 143 + 12 + 6), giving the mean cluster size of 8. For Rahman 2015 (C), the ICC for anaemia reported was 0.1 and a design effect of 1.7 was calculated. The effective sample size was calculated using this design effect as 29 with anaemia (from n = 50) out of 112 (from n = 191) in the intervention arm and 21 (from n = 36) out of 84 participants (from n = 143). For reporting haemoglobin concentrations, we revised the total number of participants in both the intervention and control arms, keeping the same mean and SD, while using ICC = 0.2 as reported by the trial authors. The total effective sample size in the intervention arm was revised to 80 (from n = 191) and in the control arm was revised to 60 (from n = 143) with the calculated design effect of 2.4. The ICC reported for iron deficiency was 0.19 using serum ferritin concentration (cut off SF 20 mg L-1) and using this ICC we calculated a design effect of 2.33 for iron deficiency. The effective sample size was adjusted to 15 children with iron deficiency (from n = 36) among 82 children in intervention arm (from n = 191) and 12 children with iron deficiency (from n = 27) out of 61 children in control arm (from n = 143).
	Quote: "Considering the highest possible intake of 366 <i>chapattis</i> , equal or greater than 90% (329 chapattis) compliance were achieved by 89% and 93% of the children in fortified and control groups, respectively, and there were no statistical differences in the mean <i>chapatti</i> intake or compliance betwee the groups."
	 prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the population 24.3% in intervention arm and 30.3% in control arm

- type of iron compound low bioavailability 66 mg hydrogen-reduced elemental iron and 3030 mg retinol equivalent retinol palmitate/kg of flour. Iron content was 90% of the added amount on the dry weight basis
- flour extraction rate: unknown/unreported
- amount of elemental iron added to flour: 66 mg hydrogen-reduced elemental iron per kg of flour
- estimated wheat flour available per capita: not available
- duration of follow-up: 6 months



Rahman 2015 (C) (Continued)

- malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: not reported
- they reported ICC of 0.1 for anaemia, 0.19 for iron deficiency (using SF) and 0.2 for haemoglobin concentration

Source of funding: This study was funded by a grant from the MOST project (Contract No. HRN-AA-00-98-00047-00) and by support to the Mirsarai field area by US cooperation Agreement No. 388-A-00-97-00032-00

Dates of the study: February 2002 to April 2002 (recruitment to beginning of interventions, followed by 6-month follow-up. Flour distribution began during the last week of March and the consumption of chapatti started during the first week of April 2002

Conflict of interest: The authors reported that no researcher in the study had conflicts of interest.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "assuming that 7–9 eligible children (6–15years) would be available from each <i>bari</i> and using a statistics book generated random number table, a total of 44 <i>baris</i> were randomly selected from the total listed <i>baris</i> for distribution of the flour"		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "A person not involved with the study assigned the <i>baris</i> to six different codes of flour (A, B, C, D, E and F) for distribution of the flour bags to the <i>baris</i> ."		
Baseline outcome measurements similar (confounding, a potential consequence of selection bias)	High risk	The baseline outcome measurements across intervention and control groups were different: 24.3% (intervention group) and 30.3% (control group)		
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selec- tion bias)	Low risk	The baseline characteristics were similar across the 2 groups for age, nutritional status and gender		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote "A person not involved with the study assigned the baris to six different codes of flour (A, B, C, D, E and F) for distribution of the flour bags to the <i>baris</i> . During analysis of data, the principal investigator was informed that codes A, C and F were lumped into 'group A'; and B, D and E into 'group B'. It was only after completion of the analysis, the groups were unblinded."		
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The principal investigator was blinded to the intervention until the analysis stage		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Out of 203 children who were enrolled in to intervention group and 149 into control group, 334 children completed the study (191 in the intervention and 143 in the control group)		
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	The authors reported all the indicators in their results as per the reported plan		
Other bias	Low risk	No evidence of other risks of bias		
Recruitment bias	Low risk	Quote: "assuming that 7–9 eligible children (6–15 years) would be available from each bari and using a statistics book generated random number table, a total of 44 baris were randomly selected from the total listed baris for distribu-		



Rahman 2015 (C) (Continued)		tion of the flour. Among the 44 selected baris, 22 baris were randomly assigne to the intervention group and 22 baris to the control group (control)."	
Baseline imbalance	Low risk	Quote: "there was no significant difference between groups with respect to age, sex, weight, height and the outcome variables (SR, SF, STfR,Hb, VAD, anaemia and iron deficiency based on SF), except for iron deficiency based on STfR and nutritional status (BAZ)."	
Loss of clusters	Low risk	As per the authors' report, during baseline data collection, one of the selected clusters (baris) withdrew their consent, and leaving a total of 43 baris in the study	
Incorrect analysis	Low risk	Quote: "As the assumption of independence among the subjects was violated due to clustering effect of the individuals nested within baris, multi-level analyses were performed by incorporating the cluster (bari) as random effects in the mixed-model analyses. All models were adjusted for child's sex, age and baseline values."	
Comparability with individually Randomised Trials	Low risk	During sample-size calculation, conduct of the study and at analysis stage the clustering effect was taken into account, to make the study findings comparable with an individually-randomised trial	

Van Stuijvenberg 2006

Study characteristics	5
Methods	Primary school-based single-blind RCT
Participants	The study was conducted in a primary school, serving the community of low socio-economic status, in the Northern Cape, South Africa. 161 children aged 6 - 11 years, with serum ferritin concentrations < 20 mg/L were included in the study. For this, they screened 482 children of grades 1 - 3 in that school
Interventions	The children were randomised to 1 of 3 treatments using table of random numbers: Group 1: standard unfortified brown bread without any added micronutrients (n = 53)
	Group 2: fortified brown bread using electrolytic iron (n = 53)
	Group 3: fortified brown bread with ferrous bisglycinate (n = 54)
	The types of bread in all 3 arms were similar with respect to macronutrient composition, taste and appearance. Each participating child was given 4 slices of bread with a total weight of 120 g on each school day over 2 meal periods. There was no intervention during any school holidays including public holidays and on weekends, so the participants received bread for a total period of 137 school days.
	They were dewormed with 500 mg Mebendazole, 3 weeks prior to baseline measurements and the same was repeated after 6 months.
	The study was completed in 7.5 months due to shortage of time, since the originally planned duration was 12 months. To compensate for this decrease in time, the fortification was doubled from 76th day of intervention onwards
Outcomes	153 children completed the trial out of 160 children who were randomised. Hb concentration (direct cyanmethaemoglobin method), serum ferritin (immunoradiometric assay), serum Fe and transferrin (spectrophotometrically), transferrin saturation, C-reactive protein (turbidimetric method), serum retinol concentration and anthropometry including weight (in light clothing) to the nearest 0·05 kg and height (without shoes) to the nearest 0·1 cm were the outcomes measured. Z scores for height-for-age, weight-for-age and weight-for-height were calculated using National Center for Health Statistics median as reference.



Van Stuijvenberg 2006 (Continued)

Notes

Total study period was 7.5 months, although the reported initial plan was 12 months. Initial 4.5 months of the trial, the 4 slices of fortified bread supplied 2.52 mg elemental Fe (35 mg Fe/kg flour), other than the Fe naturally present in bread. The doubling of fortificants in both intervention groups after the first 4.5 months of the trial until end of 7.5 months (i.e. the remaining 3 months), the 4 slices of bread supplied 5.04 mg of elemental Fe. At the baseline, 71.9 % children in the trial were Fe-deficient (serum ferritin < 15 mg/L), 7.5% were anaemic (Hb less than 115 g/L) and < 1% were vitamin A-deficient (serum retinol < 20 mg/dL)

The authors reported usage of colour-coded (i.e. red, blue and yellow) containers to optimise compliance and to reduce cross-contamination across groups, while delivering the bread at the school and also sandwiches (spread with peanut butter and jam) being prepared at colour-coded tables to be distributed to the children in smaller containers. These containers were also colour-coded.

Quote: "the bread was eaten under supervision of the class teacher and compliance was recorded daily, using colour-coded record sheets for the respective treatment groups." and "mean compliance (defined as the actual number of bread slices consumed, expressed as a percentage of the total number of slices provided over the trial period) was 96.5%, 95.7% and 95.3% in the control, electrolytic Fe and ferrous bisglycinate groups, respectively. Absence from school was the main reason for non-compliance."

- prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the population < 20% (7.5% of the participating children were anaemic with Hb < 115 g/L)
- type of iron compound high relative bioavailability (ferrous bisglycinate) and low relative bioavailability (electrolytic iron)
- flour extraction rate: > 80% (the trialists reported 88%)
- amount of elemental iron added to flour: < 40 mg/kg flour (2.52 mg elemental Fe (35 mg Fe/kg flour))
- estimated wheat flour available per capita: unknown/unreported
- duration of follow-up: 6 months to 1 year (7.5 months)
- · malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: not reported

Source of funding: A grant from CELANEM and Albion Laboratories, Inc. partially supported this study. Fortification of the wheat flour was done by an independent pharmaceutical manufacturing company (Zedchem (Pty) Ltd, Cape Town, South Africa). Premier Milling and Baking supplied the flour

Dates of the study: not reported

Conflict of interest: The trialists did not report any conflicts of interest.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Participants were stratified by school grade and then randomly assigned to 1 of 3 groups, using random-number tables
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Allocation concealment is not described in the trial. The authors have described the use of colour-coded containers at classroom and individual levels to prevent cross-contamination
Baseline outcome measurements similar (confounding, a potential consequence of selection bias)	Low risk	Study population included iron-deficient children. Also, the baseline levels of Hb (g/L) reported were similar across 3 arms: control arm- 126·7 (SD:7·5), electrolytic iron group- 125·9 (SD:9·3) and ferrous bisglycinate group- 126·7 (SD:8·2). Stunting (height for age 'z' score), underweight (weight-for-age 'z-score), wasting (weight-for-height 'z' score) and serum ferritin levels were comparable across the groups
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a	Unclear risk	Age distribution in all 3 arms was comparable. Proportion of boys was significantly higher in control arm compared to the intervention arms (64.2% in con-



Van Stuijvenberg 2006 (Continued) potential source of selection bias)		trol group versus 49.1% in electrolytic-iron group versus 46.3% in ferrous bisglycinate group)
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Quote: "All measurements were done blind and only the project leader was aware of group allocation (single blind study)"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Outcome assessment was not blinded, since the project leader was aware of allocated groups
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The dropout rate in this study was < 5% (attrition rate 4.4% - 153 out of 160 randomised children completed the study)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All iron indicators (Hb, serum ferritin, serum Fe and transferrin saturation) to be measured in the study were reported. However no clinical trial registry identified
Other bias	Low risk	No evidence of other bias either due to source of funding or quality of the conduct of study

Van Stuijvenberg 2008

Study characteristics	5
Methods	RCT.
Participants	Children aged 6 - 11 years, attending a primary school serving a low socioeconomic community in the Western Cape, South Africa
Interventions	Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 4 groups:
	Group 1 (n = 90), the control group received brown bread with no fortification of iron;
	Group 2 (n = 90) received brown bread fortified with NaFeEDTA;
	Group 3 (n = 91) received brown bread fortified with ferrous fumarate;
	Group 4 (n = 90) received brown bread fortified with electrolytic iron.
	All 4 groups received vitamin A (as retinyl palmitate), thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, pyridoxine, folic acid and zinc. Each child received 4 slices of bread (total of 140 g) distributed over 2 meal periods per schoo day. The study duration was 34 weeks. All participants were dewormed 4 weeks prior to the baseline assessment
Outcomes	Anaemia, iron deficiency prevalence, CRP (inflammation), haemoglobin, serum ferritin, serum iron, transferrin saturation, serum transferrin receptor
	Adherence: "Children ate the bread under supervision and the school teacher recorded compliance daily using colour-coded record sheets".
Notes	This study evaluated the efficacy of NaFeEDTA and ferrous fumarate as fortificants in brown bread at levels that are compatible with the food matrix, not inducing colour changes.



Van Stuijvenberg 2008 (Continued)

Quote: "Compliance, assessed as the amount of bread consumed as a percentage of the total amount provided during the study period, was 91.3%in the control group, 91.5%in the NaFeEDTA group, 89.6% in the ferrous fumarate group, and 88.4%, in the electrolytic iron group."

- prevalence of anaemia at baseline in the target group: > 40%
- type of iron compound: high relative bioavailability (iron ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid) and ferrous sulphate and comparable relative bioavailability (fumarate) and low relative bioavailability (electrolytic iron)
- estimated wheat flour available per capita: unknown/unreported
- malaria endemicity at the time that the trial was conducted: non/unknown malaria setting
- duration of intervention: 6 months to 1 year
- flour extraction rate: > 80%
- amount of elemental iron added to flour: < 40 mg/kg

Source of funding: unclear. However, NaFeEDTA (Ferrazone) was supplied by Akzo Nobel Functional Chemicals and ferrous fumarate and electrolytic iron (particle size, 45 mm; 325 mesh) by DSM Nutritional Products SA

Dates of the study: March 2006 to October 2006

Conflict of interest: Trial authors have declared that there were no conflicts of interest.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Children within each school grade (grades 1–6) were stratified by 3 Hb levels (116 g/L, 116–121 g/L, and 122–125 g/L) and then randomly assigned to 4 groups using a random list generated by a statistician".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There is no description of any procedure followed for allocation concealment, except for:
		Quote: "this process was performed away from the school by a member of the research team."
Baseline outcome mea-	Low risk	No significant differences in baseline outcome measurements among groups.
surements similar (confounding, a potential consequence of selection bias)		Quote "those with Hb < 125 g/L (n = 362) were selected to take part in the study".
Baseline characteristics similar (confounding, a potential source of selection bias)	Low risk	No significant differences in baseline characteristics among groups.
		Quote: "Baseline characteristics with regard to age, gender, anthropometric, and iron status were similar for the control and intervention groups"
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "The 4 groups were linked to specific colour codes to ensure that teachers, field workers, and participants were unaware of the treatment assignment."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "All measurements were conducted without knowledge of the treatments and only the project leader was aware of group allocation".
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Dropout rate was lower than 5% in the study



Van Stuijvenberg 2008 (Continued)			
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All iron indicators that they planned to measure in the Methods were reported, but no clinical trial registry identified	
Other bias	Low risk	No evidence of other risks of bias	

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion	
Abreu 2009	It was excluded due to simultaneous wheat and maize flours fortification with iron in Brazil	
Ahmad 2020	Since the trial included use of prebiotics as fortificants, it was beyond the scope of inclusion in this review	
Al Rifai 2016	This was a retrospective analysis of a study with 2 repeated national cross-sectional surveys and hence it was excluded	
Araújo 2013	It was excluded due to simultaneous fortification of wheat and maize flours and for being before and after comparison study	
Assunçao 2007	This was a time-series study and was excluded	
Biemi 2013	This study was a before-after study and hence was excluded	
Bokhari 2012	This double-blind, randomised trial included 34 white, primiparous antenatal women during 6 weeks intervention with iron-rich bread; however the flour used for the preparation of such bread was eragrostis and not wheat flour	
Bothwell 1978	This study described potential risk of iron overload in individuals with idiopathic haemochromatosis and beta-thalassaemia if iron fortification levels in flour were increased in the USA. It was excluded because it was not an intervention study	
Bouhouch 2016	This study was excluded because the fortification was not at flour stage	
Bromage 2018	This study evaluated the effectiveness and safety of Industrial fortification of wheat flour alone andit was not an RCT. Therefore this study was excluded	
Brown 2011	This article presents some results from a national survey: prevalence of vitamin A, iron deficiency and intakes of fortifiable foods in Cameroon to assess baseline biomarkers before applying a mass food-fortification programme	
Chakrabarti 2019	This study was excluded since this was a secondary data analysis and not an interventional study	
Chavez 1998	This survey was carried out in the metropolitan zone of Caracas in 1994 and reported the average consumption of fortified corn and wheal flours in Venezuela	
Costa 2008	This study was not an intervention trial and was excluded because it presented only the prevalence of anaemia in pre-school children attending public day cares in Sao Paulo, Brazil. It assessed whether the school menu provided enough iron, considering the iron fortification programme that included fortification of both maize and wheat flours	
Da Silva 2012	This was before-after study and was excluded	
De Souza 2011	This was a before-after study and was excluded	



Study	Reason for exclusion	
De Vasconcelos 2014	This study was excluded because it provided only post-fortification data and lacked a control group	
El Hamoduchi 2010	This study was excluded because it provided only post-fortification data	
Elwood 1971	This study is excluded because both groups were fortified with iron. Similarly, in the "prophylactic trial" presented in this study women were also provided with oral iron supplements, which is also an exclusion criterion for this review	
Engle-Stone 2017	This study included 2 representative surveys 2 years before and 1 year after the introduction of for- tified wheat flour and it was a repeat survey; hence it was excluded	
Fallahi 2003	This is a before-after study without a control group, although it is described in the publication as a "double-blind randomised controlled trial."	
	The type of study design is outside the scope of this review	
Fujimori 2009	This before-after study in pregnant women was excluded due to its study design	
Fujimori 2011	This study was excluded because it was a retrospective, repeated cross-sectional study	
Giorgini 2001	This study was excluded due to before-after study design	
Granado 2013	This study was excluded because of the before-after comparison study design	
Grimm 2012	This it is not an intervention study and was excluded	
Hallberg 1989	This study was excluded because it assessed only bioavailability and not the outcomes specified in this review	
Hassanvand 2015	This study did not report a control group and there were no comparisons carried out. Hence it was excluded	
Heijblom 2007	This study was excluded because it was a before-after comparison study	
Huang 2009	This study was excluded because it was not a randomised controlled trial, despite being mentioned in the study design. There is no mention of process of randomisation anywhere in the full-text article	
Hund 2013	This study describes post intervention data in a single group and was therefore excluded	
Huo 2011 (C)	The study was excluded because it did not specify whether it was randomised control trial	
Huo 2012 (C)	The study was excluded because it did not specify whether it was a randomised control trial	
Imhoff-Kunsch 2019	The study design is beyond the scope of this review. The study authors quantified food purchases (as a proxy for food consumption)	
Kamien 1975	This included a Before-after study design and hence it was excluded.	
Kendrick 2015	This was a longitudinal study and therefore this study was excluded	
Kirichuk 2019	This was an impact assessment of the Nutritional Program and not a trial; hence this study was excluded	
Layrisse 1996	This was before-after study and was excluded	



Study	Reason for exclusion	
Layrisse 2002	This study was excluded due to simultaneous iron-fortification of wheat and maize flours and the study was repeated survey	
Malpeli 2013	This study was excluded because it included cross sectional study design.	
Martorell 2015	This study was excluded because the fortification was not specific to wheat flour and also it was an impact evaluation, rather than an RCT	
Milman 1999	This study was excluded because it did not consist of an intervention	
Modjadji 2007	This study was excluded due to simultaneous fortification of wheat and maize flours with iron	
Mwangi 2015	The intervention was oral iron supplementation as a capsule on malaria and other haematological parameters. Therefore this study was excluded	
Natvig 1973	This was not a randomised control trial, hence it was excluded	
Osler 1999	This was a prospective cohort study following 238 Danish men and women (aged 35 - 65 years at baseline) that measured dietary intake and serum ferritin at baseline, both pre-fortification and post-fortification. This study was excluded due to simultaneous fortification of wheat and rye flour in Denmark and because it lacked a control group	
Papathakis 2012	This study was excluded due to wheat and maize fortification with iron being established simultaneously	
Petry 2020	This study was excluded since it did not include an intervention	
Pouraram 2010	This study was excluded because it only presents baseline data from a study designed to assess the effect of the flour-fortification programme on oxidative stress biomarkers and iron status among non-anaemic 40 - 65-year-old adults	
Pouraram 2012	This study was excluded because it was a before-after study	
Rohner 2013	This is a national representative cross-sectional survey. This study was excluded because it did not involve an intervention	
Sadighi 2009	This study was excluded because it was a before-after intervention observational study	
Sato 2008	This before-after study in pregnant woman was excluded due to simultaneous fortification of wheat and maize flour with iron	
Sato 2015	This study was excluded because both wheat and maize flours were fortified with iron	
Simmons 1994	This study was excluded because it does not report data for anaemia prevalence, nor does it include an intervention	
Sjoberg 2015	The study reported a repeat survey and also there was a different intervention from wheat flour for- tification at the flour stage, it was excluded	
Stuetz 2012	This study was excluded because it is before-after study.	
Sun 2008	This study was excluded because it was a before-after study	
Tazhibayev 2008	This is a before-after study and hence was excluded.	



Study	Reason for exclusion
Varea 2011	This study was excluded because it presented the effect of a food programme and not an intervention of wheat flour fortification
Varea 2012	This article presents the effect of a food programme and not an intervention of wheat flour fortification in Argentina. Hence this study was excluded
Zavaleta 2004	This study was excluded because the population was limited to infants aged 6 months or less
Zimmermann 2005	The fortification did not happen at the wheat-flour stage; thereforethis study was excluded
Zimmermann 2011	This was a cross-over design and hence was excluded

Characteristics of studies awaiting classification [ordered by study ID]

Metwally 2020

Methods	A quasi-experimental study conducted in school children in Egypt comparing the efficacy of pies made with fortified flour on socioeconomic position, nutritional status, and dietary behaviour	
Participants	903 participants in the 5th grade receiving the fortified meal compared to 886 participants in the control group not consuming the meal; matched for age and sex to the intervention group	
Interventions	The pie was made of flour fortified with vitamins A, B_6 , B_{12} , C, thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, folate, calcium, iron, zinc, and phosphorus	
Outcomes	Socioeconomic position, nutritional status, and dietary behaviour	
Notes	Awaiting classification pending contact with the authors. It is not clear from the full text whether the fortification occurred at the level of the flour or the pie, nor whether the flour used was wheat flour.	

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

Arcot 2017

Study name	Efficacy of multi-micronutrient fortified wheat-based food on the nutrition status of primary school children aged 6 - 12 years in Lae, Papua New Guinea
Methods	Generally healthy male and female children, from Lae in the Morobe Province of Papua New Guinea
Participants	Aged 6 years to 12 years, including both genders.
	Exclusion criteria will include severe anaemia (haemoglobin concentration < 70 g/L), signs of xerophthalmia and evidence of serious chronic disease as observed by clinical nurses
Interventions	This study will assess the efficacy of micronutrient-fortified biscuits on improving the nutrition status of children aged between 6 and 12 years in schools within the city of Lae for 2 terms of the school year. Each child will receive wheat flour-based biscuits. In the case of the 'Intervention Group', these biscuits will be fortified with food-grade vitamins and minerals (thiamin mononitrate (vitamin B_1), riboflavin (vitamin B_2), nicotinamide (vitamin B_3), folic acid (vitamin B_9), cyanocobalamin (vitamin B_{12}), retinyl palmitate (vitamin A), iron (ferrous fumarate), and zinc (zinc oxide)). The dose of vitamins in each biscuit has therefore been calculated to provide the equivalent intake to that found in the daily consumption of 75 g of fortified wheat flour. Each child will receive 1 biscuit



Arcot 2017 (Continued)	per day of attendance throughout the study period, except school and public holidays. Researchers and assistants will also be blinded to intervention product code identities throughout the trial from allocation to after statistical analysis
Outcomes	Plasma B ₁₂ MMA, plasma ferritin, plasma retinol, plasma zinc
Starting date	2 schools will be selected from urban Lae for the study, planned to start at the end of January 2018 and conclude in June 2018
Contact information	A/Prof Jayashree Arcot
	UNSW Australia School of Chemical Engineering Room 711, F10 Chemical Sciences Building Faculty of Engineering Sydney NSW 2052, Australia
	+61 2 9385 5360
	j.arcot@unsw.edu.au
Notes	Source of funding - Goodman Fielder

Tetanye 2018

Study name	Efficacy of an iron-fortified wheat flour for the correction and the prevention of iron-deficiency anaemia in 18- to 59-month-old children in Salapoumbe (East-Cameroon)
Methods	Interventional study with simple randomisation done using coin-tossing
Participants	Inclusion criteria: Apparent good health, age ranging 18 to 59 months, both genders, haemoglobin rate ranging 7 to 11 g/dl
	Exclusion criteria: Current iron supplementation; apparent signs of severe malnutrition; an observed chronic pathology (tuberculosis, AIDS, sickle cell disease?); severe acute infection (serious malaria, pneumonia, meningitis?); blood transfusion of < 3 months; allergy to cow's milk or to gluten, or both
Interventions	iron fortification vs placebo
Outcomes	Haemoglobin, serum ferritin, serum iron, transferrin saturation, anaemia, iron deficiency, height and weight
Starting date	
Contact information	Jean Louis Essame Oyono
	Carrefour Emia Yaounde Cameroon
	+237 677 70 88 88
	essame.oyono@gmail.com
	Emeritus professor of pathology/ general manager IMPM
Notes	Source of funding: Ministry of Health and Public Assistance, Nestle, Nutrition Institute of Africa.



DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.1 Anaemia (haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age, adjusted for altitude)	5	2315	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.73 [0.55, 0.97]
1.2 Anaemia (subgroup: by prevalence of anaemia at baseline)	5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.2.1 Between 20% and 39%	3	999	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.81 [0.52, 1.24]
1.2.2 40% or higher	2	438	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.63 [0.48, 0.83]
1.3 Anaemia (subgroup: by type or iron compound)	5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.3.1 High relative bioavailability	2	460	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.64 [0.37, 1.12]
1.3.2 Comparable relative bioavailability	2	288	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.61 [0.45, 0.83]
1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability	2	1567	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.64, 1.28]
1.4 Anaemia (subgroup: by duration of intervention)	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.4.1 Less than six months	2	281	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.65 [0.47, 0.91]
1.4.2 Six months to one year	2	617	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.61 [0.45, 0.82]
1.5 Anaemia (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour)	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.5.1 40 mg/kg or less	3	369	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.63 [0.47, 0.86]
1.5.2 More than 60 mg/kg	2	1567	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.64, 1.28]
1.6 Iron deficiency (as defined by study authors, based on a biomarker of iron status)	3	748	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.46 [0.20, 1.04]
1.7 Haemoglobin concentration (g/L)	8	2831	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	2.75 [0.71, 4.80]



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.8 Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by prevalence of anaemia at baseline (g/L))	7		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.8.1 Less than 20%	2	893	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.12 [-3.96, 6.20]
1.8.2 Between 20% and 39%	3	960	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	2.95 [-1.35, 7.25
1.8.3 40% or higher	3	799	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.87 [0.42, 3.32]
1.9 Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by type of iron compound (g/L))	8		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.9.1 High relative bioavailability	4	759	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	3.75 [0.52, 6.98]
1.9.2 Comparable relative bioavailability	3	408	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	2.26 [0.70, 3.81]
1.9.3 Low relative bioavailability	4	1664	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.27 [-1.28, 3.82
1.10 Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by duration of intervention (g/L))	7		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.10.1 Less than six months	3	405	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	2.73 [1.21, 4.25]
1.10.2 Six months to one year	4	1157	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	3.68 [0.79, 6.57]
1.11 Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour (g/L))	8		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.11.1 40 mg/kg or less	3	648	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.81 [0.19, 3.42]
1.11.2 41-60 mg/kg	3	639	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	5.56 [3.71, 7.40]
1.11.3 More than 60 mg/kg	3	1544	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.46 [-1.86, 4.77]
1.12 Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by iron alone or combination)	8		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.12.1 iron alone	7	2348	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	3.14 [0.73, 5.54]



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.12.2 iron + other micronutrients	2	483	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.13 [-1.50, 3.76]
1.13 Infection or inflammation (CRP) (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)	2	558	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.04 [-0.02, 0.11]
1.14 Height-for-age z-score (in children)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
1.15 Weight-for-age z-score (in children)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
1.16 Cognitive development (in children)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 1: Anaemia (haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age, adjusted for altitude)

	wheat flou	r + iron	wheat flor	ır - iron		Risk Ratio	Risk R	atio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Randon	n, 95% CI
Barbosa 2012 (C)	4	41	3	40	3.5%	1.30 [0.31 , 5.45]		
Muthayya 2012	26	186	47	193	20.4%	0.57 [0.37, 0.89]		
Cabalda 2009	41	177	22	61	20.7%	0.64 [0.42, 0.99]		
Dad 2017	32	100	51	100	24.9%	0.63 [0.44, 0.89]		
Nestel 2004 (C)	155	920	83	497	30.5%	1.01 [0.79 , 1.29]	+	-
Total (95% CI)		1424		891	100.0%	0.73 [0.55 , 0.97]		
Total events:	258		206				~	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	.05; Chi ² = 9.0	9, df = 4 (P	= 0.06); I ² =	56%		0.	1 0.2 0.5 1	2 5 10
Test for overall effect: Z	L = 2.14 (P = 0)	.03)					rs wheat + iron	Favours wheat – iron



Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 2: Anaemia (subgroup: by prevalence of anaemia at baseline)

	Wheat flou	ır + iron	Wheat flo	ur - iron		Risk Ratio	Risk R	atio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Randor	n, 95% CI
1.2.1 Between 20% an	ıd 39%							
Barbosa 2012 (C)	4	41	3	40	8.0%	1.30 [0.31, 5.45]		
Muthayya 2012	26	186	47	193	39.2%	0.57 [0.37, 0.89]		
Nestel 2004 (C)	110	351	61	188	52.8%	0.97 [0.75, 1.25]	_	
Subtotal (95% CI)		578		421	100.0%	0.81 [0.52 , 1.24]		
Total events:	140		111					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.07; Chi ² = 4.4	6, df = 2 (P	= 0.11); I ² =	55%				
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 0.98 (P = 0.98)	33)						
1.2.2 40% or higher								
Cabalda 2009	41	177	22	61	39.2%	0.64 [0.42, 0.99]		
Dad 2017	32	100	51	100	60.8%	0.63 [0.44, 0.89]		
Subtotal (95% CI)		277		161	100.0%	0.63 [0.48, 0.83]	_	
Total events:	73		73				_	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.00; Chi ² = 0.0	1, df = 1 (P	= 0.93); I ² =	0%				
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 3.34 (P = 0)	(8000						
Test for subgroup differ	rences: Chi² = (0.87, df = 1	(P = 0.35), I ²	= 0%		0. ⁺	1 0.2 0.5 1	2 5 10
						Favour	rs wheat + iron	Favours wheat - iro

Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 3: Anaemia (subgroup: by type or iron compound)

Study or Subgroup Events Total Events Total Weight M-H, Random, 95% CI M-H, Random, 95% CI 1.3.1 High relative bioavailability Barbosa 2012 (C) 4 41 3 40 1.38% 1.30 [0.31, 5.45] Muthayya 2012 26 186 47 193 86.2% 0.57 [0.37, 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 227 233 100.0% 0.64 [0.37, 1.12] Total events: 30 50 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.04; Chi² = 1.15, df = 1 (P = 0.28); I² = 13% Total events: 50 1.3.2 Comparable relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 11 57 11 31 18.9% 0.54 [0.27, 1.11] 0.63 [0.44, 0.89]	W	Risk Ratio Risk Ratio		ır - iron	Wheat flou	r + iron	Wheat flour	
Barbosa 2012 (C)	or Subgroup E	M-H, Random, 95% CI M-H, Random, 95	Weight	Total	Events	Total	Events	Study or Subgroup
Muthayya 2012 26 186 47 193 86.2% 0.57 [0.37, 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 227 233 100.0% 0.64 [0.37, 1.12] Total events: 30 50 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.04; Chi² = 1.15, df = 1 (P = 0.28); I² = 13% Test for overall effect: Z = 1.57 (P = 0.12) 1.3.2 Comparable relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 11 57 11 31 18.9% 0.54 [0.27, 1.11] Dad 2017 32 100 51 100 81.1% 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 157 131 100.0% 0.61 [0.45, 0.83] Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39, 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79, 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64, 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	High relative bioavail						vailability	1.3.1 High relative bioa
Subtotal (95% CI) 227 233 100.0% 0.64 [0.37, 1.12] Total events: 30 50 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.04; Chi² = 1.15, df = 1 (P = 0.28); I² = 13% Test for overall effect: Z = 1.57 (P = 0.12) 1.3.2 Comparable relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 11 57 11 31 18.9% 0.54 [0.27, 1.11] 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] 0.61 [0.45, 0.83] 0.61 [0.45, 0.	sa 2012 (C)	1.30 [0.31 , 5.45]	13.8%	40	3	41	4	Barbosa 2012 (C)
Total events: 30 50 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.04; Chi² = 1.15, df = 1 (P = 0.28); I² = 13% Test for overall effect: Z = 1.57 (P = 0.12) 1.3.2 Comparable relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 11 57 11 31 18.9% 0.54 [0.27, 1.11] Dad 2017 32 100 51 100 81.1% 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 157 131 100.0% 0.61 [0.45, 0.83] Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39, 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79, 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64, 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	yya 2012	0.57 [0.37 , 0.89]	86.2%	193	47	186	26	Muthayya 2012
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.04; Chi² = 1.15, df = 1 (P = 0.28); I² = 13% Test for overall effect: Z = 1.57 (P = 0.12) 1.3.2 Comparable relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 11 57 11 31 18.9% 0.54 [0.27, 1.11] Dad 2017 32 100 51 100 81.1% 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 157 131 100.0% 0.61 [0.45, 0.83] Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39, 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79, 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64, 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	tal (95% CI)	0.64 [0.37 , 1.12]	100.0%	233		227		Subtotal (95% CI)
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.57 (P = 0.12) 1.3.2 Comparable relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 11 57 11 31 18.9% 0.54 [0.27, 1.11] Dad 2017 32 100 51 100 81.1% 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 157 131 100.0% 0.61 [0.45, 0.83] Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39, 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79, 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64, 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	vents:				50		30	Total events:
1.3.2 Comparable relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 11 57 11 31 18.9% 0.54 [0.27, 1.11] Dad 2017 32 100 51 100 81.1% 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 157 131 100.0% 0.61 [0.45, 0.83] Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39, 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79, 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64, 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	geneity: $Tau^2 = 0.04$;			13%	= 0.28); I ² = 1	5, df = 1 (P =	04; Chi ² = 1.15	Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0
Cabalda 2009 11 57 11 31 18.9% 0.54 [0.27, 1.11] Dad 2017 32 100 51 100 81.1% 0.63 [0.44, 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 157 131 100.0% 0.61 [0.45, 0.83] Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39, 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79, 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64, 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	r overall effect: $Z = 1$.					12)	= 1.57 (P = 0.1	Test for overall effect: Z
Dad 2017 32 100 51 100 81.1% 0.63 [0.44 , 0.89] Subtotal (95% CI) 157 131 100.0% 0.61 [0.45 , 0.83] Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39 , 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79 , 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64 , 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	Comparable relative !					ility	ive bioavailabi	1.3.2 Comparable relati
Subtotal (95% CI) 157 131 100.0% 0.61 [0.45 , 0.83] Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39 , 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79 , 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64 , 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	la 2009	0.54 [0.27 , 1.11]	18.9%	31	11	57	11	Cabalda 2009
Total events: 43 62 Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.00$; $Chi^2 = 0.13$, $df = 1$ ($P = 0.72$); $I^2 = 0\%$ Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.12$ ($P = 0.002$) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 $[0.39, 1.20]$ Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 $[0.79, 1.29]$ Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 $[0.64, 1.28]$ Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.03$; $Chi^2 = 1.58$, $df = 1$ ($P = 0.21$); $I^2 = 37\%$)17	0.63 [0.44 , 0.89]	81.1%	100	51	100	32	Dad 2017
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.13, df = 1 (P = 0.72); I² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39 , 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79 , 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64 , 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	tal (95% CI)	0.61 [0.45 , 0.83]	100.0%	131		157		Subtotal (95% CI)
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002) 1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39 , 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79 , 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64 , 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	vents:	~			62		43	Total events:
1.3.3 Low relative bioavailability Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39 , 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79 , 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64 , 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	geneity: $Tau^2 = 0.00$;			0%	= 0.72); I ² = 0	B, df = 1 (P =	00; Chi ² = 0.13	Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0
Cabalda 2009 30 120 11 30 28.4% 0.68 [0.39 , 1.20] Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79 , 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64 , 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	r overall effect: $Z = 3$.					002)	= 3.12 (P = 0.0	Test for overall effect: Z
Nestel 2004 (C) 155 920 83 497 71.6% 1.01 [0.79 , 1.29] Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64 , 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	Low relative bioavaila						vailability	1.3.3 Low relative bioav
Subtotal (95% CI) 1040 527 100.0% 0.90 [0.64 , 1.28] Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I² = 37%	la 2009	0.68 [0.39 , 1.20]	28.4%	30	11	120	30	Cabalda 2009
Total events: 185 94 Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.03$; $Chi^2 = 1.58$, $df = 1$ ($P = 0.21$); $I^2 = 37\%$	2004 (C)	1.01 [0.79 , 1.29]	71.6%	497	83	920	155	Nestel 2004 (C)
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.03; Chi ² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21); I ² = 37%	tal (95% CI)	0.90 [0.64 , 1.28]	100.0%	527		1040		Subtotal (95% CI)
	vents:	\mathbf{Y}			94		185	Total events:
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.58$ ($P = 0.56$)	geneity: $Tau^2 = 0.03$;			37%	= 0.21); I ² = 3	B, df = 1 (P =	03; Chi ² = 1.58	Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0
	r overall effect: $Z = 0$.				*	56)	= 0.58 (P = 0.5	Test for overall effect: Z
Test for subgroup differences: Chi ² = 2.86, df = 2 (P = 0.24), $I^2 = 30.1\%$	or subgroup difference			= 30.1%	TP = 0.24) I ²	86. df = 2.0	ences: Chi² = 2	Test for subgroup differe
Favours wheat + iron Fav	oroup amerence	*** *** ***		30.170	- 0.2.,,1	, 2 (1		sa sasgroup differe



Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 4: Anaemia (subgroup: by duration of intervention)

	Wheat	+ iron	Wheat - iron			Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Rando	n, 95% CI	
1.4.1 Less than six mo	nths								
Barbosa 2012 (C)	4	41	3	40	5.5%	1.30 [0.31, 5.45]			
Dad 2017	32	100	51	100	94.5%	0.63 [0.44, 0.89]			
Subtotal (95% CI)		141		140	100.0%	0.65 [0.47, 0.91]			
Total events:	36		54				•		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.00; Chi ² = 0	.95, df = 1	(P = 0.33)	$I^2 = 0\%$					
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 2.50 (P =	0.01)							
1.4.2 Six months to on	ie year								
Muthayya 2012	26	186	47	193	49.3%	0.57 [0.37, 0.89]			
Cabalda 2009	41	177	22	61	50.7%	0.64 [0.42, 0.99]			
Subtotal (95% CI)		363		254	100.0%	0.61 [0.45, 0.82]			
Total events:	67		69				~		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.00; Chi ² = 0	.13, df = 1	(P = 0.71)	$I^2 = 0\%$					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 3.20 (P =	0.001)							
Test for subgroup differ	rences: Chi² =	0.10, df	= 1 (P = 0.7	6), I ² = 0%	ó		0.1 0.2 0.5 1	2 5 10	
			•			Fav	ours wheat + iron	Favours wheat – iro	

Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 5: Anaemia (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour)

	Wheat flou	r + iron	Wheat flo	ur - iron		Risk Ratio	Risk R	atio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Randor	n, 95% CI
1.5.1 40 mg/kg or less								
Barbosa 2012 (C)	4	41	3	40	4.5%	1.30 [0.31, 5.45]		
Cabalda 2009	11	57	11	31	18.1%	0.54 [0.27, 1.11]		
Dad 2017	32	100	51	100	77.4%	0.63 [0.44, 0.89]		
Subtotal (95% CI)		198		171	100.0%	0.63 [0.47, 0.86]	•	
Total events:	47		65				•	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.00; Chi ² = 1.1	6, df = 2 (P	= 0.56); I ² =	0%				
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.97 (P = 0.	003)						
1.5.2 More than 60 mg	g/kg							
Cabalda 2009	30	120	11	30	28.4%	0.68 [0.39, 1.20]		
Nestel 2004 (C)	155	920	83	497	71.6%	1.01 [0.79 , 1.29]	_	
Subtotal (95% CI)		1040		527	100.0%	0.90 [0.64 , 1.28]		
Total events:	185		94				\blacksquare	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.03; Chi ² = 1.5	B, df = 1 (P	= 0.21); I ² =	37%				
Test for overall effect:	Z = 0.58 (P = 0.	56)						
Test for subgroup diffe	rences: Chi² = 2	.30, df = 1	$(P = 0.13), I^2$	= 56.5%			0.1 0.2 0.5 1	2 5 10
						Favo	ours wheat + iron	Favours wheat - iro



Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 6: Iron deficiency (as defined by study authors, based on a biomarker of iron status)

	Wheat flou	ır + iron	Wheat floo	ur - iron		Risk Ratio	Risk F	Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Rando	m, 95% CI
Cabalda 2009	13	177	15	61	29.5%	0.30 [0.15 , 0.59]		
Biebinger 2009	37	70	35	61	35.2%	0.92 [0.68, 1.26]	_	_
Muthayya 2012	38	186	121	193	35.3%	0.33 [0.24 , 0.44]	-	
Total (95% CI)		433		315	100.0%	0.46 [0.20 , 1.04]		
Total events:	88		171					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.47; Chi ² = 26.	47, df = 2 (1	P < 0.00001)	; I ² = 92%			0.1 0.2 0.5 1	2 5 10
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 1.87 (P = 0)	.06)				Fa	vours wheat + iron	Favours wheat – iron

Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 7: Haemoglobin concentration (g/L)

	Whea	t flour + i	iron	Whea	nt flour - i	ron		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
Barbosa 2012 (C)	126	11	41	123	11	40	8.7%	3.00 [-1.79 , 7.79]	
Biebinger 2009	129	10	63	125	11	61	10.8%	4.00 [0.30 , 7.70]	
Amalrajan 2012	133	10	86	127	14	93	11.1%	6.00 [2.46 , 9.54]	
Cabalda 2009	121.2	8.7	177	118.4	10.5	61	12.4%	2.80 [-0.13 , 5.73]	
Van Stuijvenberg 2008	118.87	10.92	271	118.7	10.96	90	13.1%	0.17 [-2.44 , 2.78]	
Muthayya 2012	129	11	186	123	13	193	13.5%	6.00 [3.58 , 8.42]	
Dad 2017	121.07	6.3	100	118.7	6.66	100	14.8%	2.37 [0.57 , 4.17]	_
Nestel 2004 (C)	126.39	11.25	821	127.26	11.29	448	15.6%	-0.87 [-2.17 , 0.43]	
Total (95% CI)			1745			1086	100.0%	2.75 [0.71 , 4.80]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 6.55	5; Chi ² = 36.9	5, df = 7 (1	P < 0.0000	1); I ² = 81%	, D				
Test for overall effect: Z =	2.64 (P = 0.0	08)							-10 -5 0 5 10
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Not appli	cable						Fav	rours wheat – iron Favours wheat + iron

Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 8: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by prevalence of anaemia at baseline (g/L))

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Whea	nt flour - i	ron		Mean Difference	Mean I	Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Rando	om, 95% CI
1.8.1 Less than 20%										
Biebinger 2009	129	10	63	125	11	61	44.8%	4.00 [0.30 , 7.70]		
Nestel 2004 (C)	127.85	11.32	497	129.06	11.38	272	55.2%	-1.21 [-2.89, 0.47]	_	<u> </u>
Subtotal (95% CI)			560			333	100.0%	1.12 [-3.96, 6.20]		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 11.4	42; Chi ² = 6.31	l, df = 1 (l	P = 0.01); I	$[^2 = 84\%]$						
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.43 (P = 0.6	6)								
1.8.2 Between 20% and 3	39%									
Barbosa 2012 (C)	126	11	41	123	11	40	27.7%	3.00 [-1.79 , 7.79]	_	-
Nestel 2004 (C)	124.16	11.16	324	124.5	18.7	176	35.0%	-0.34 [-3.36, 2.68]		
Muthayya 2012	129	11	186	123	13	193	37.3%	6.00 [3.58, 8.42]		
Subtotal (95% CI)			551			409	100.0%	2.95 [-1.35 , 7.25]	-	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 11.3	38; Chi ² = 10.3	35, df = 2	(P = 0.006)); I ² = 81%						
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.34 (P = 0.1	8)								
1.8.3 40% or higher										
Cabalda 2009	121.2	8.7	177	118.4	10.5	61	22.1%	2.80 [-0.13, 5.73]		
Van Stuijvenberg 2008	118.87	10.92	271	118.7	10.96	90	27.2%	0.17 [-2.44, 2.78]		•
Dad 2017	121.07	6.3	100	118.7	6.66	100	50.7%	2.37 [0.57 , 4.17]		_
Subtotal (95% CI)			548			251	100.0%	1.87 [0.42, 3.32]		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.24	4; Chi ² = 2.31,	df = 2 (P	= 0.31); I ²	= 13%						•
Test for overall effect: Z =	2.53 (P = 0.0	1)								
Test for subgroup differen	ces: $Chi^2 = 0.3$	32, df = 2	(P = 0.85),	$I^2 = 0\%$					10 -5	0 5 1
								Favoi	ırs wheat – iron	Favours wheat



Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 9: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by type of iron compound (g/L))

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Wheat flour - iron				Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
1.9.1 High relative bioav	ailability								
Barbosa 2012 (C)	126	11	41	123	11	40	20.6%	3.00 [-1.79, 7.79]	-
Van Stuijvenberg 2008	117.4	9.07	90	118.7	10.96	30	22.4%	-1.30 [-5.65, 3.05]	
Amalrajan 2012	133	10	86	127	14	93	25.9%	6.00 [2.46, 9.54]	
Muthayya 2012	129	11	186	123	13	193	31.1%	6.00 [3.58, 8.42]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			403			356	100.0%	3.75 [0.52, 6.98]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 7.1	9; Chi ² = 9.38	df = 3 (P)	= 0.02); I ²	= 68%					
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 2.28 (P = 0.0	2)							
1.9.2 Comparable relativ	ve bioavailabi	lity							
Van Stuijvenberg 2008	119	10	91	118.7	10.96	30	12.4%	0.30 [-4.13 , 4.73]	
Cabalda 2009	121.9	8.7	57	118.4	10.5	30	12.6%	3.50 [-0.88, 7.88]	
Dad 2017	121.07	6.3	100	118.7	6.66	100	75.0%	2.37 [0.57, 4.17]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			248			160	100.0%	2.26 [0.70, 3.81]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0	0; Chi ² = 1.07	df = 2 (P)	= 0.58); I ²	= 0%					
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 2.84 (P = 0.0	04)							
1.9.3 Low relative bioava	ailability								
Van Stuijvenberg 2008	119.7	8.5941	90	118.7	10.96	30	19.1%	1.00 [-3.31, 5.31]	
Cabalda 2009	120.9	8.7	120	118.4	10.5	31	20.6%	2.50 [-1.51, 6.51]	
Biebinger 2009	129	10	63	125	11	61	22.3%	4.00 [0.30 , 7.70]	
Nestel 2004 (C)	126.39	11.25	821	127.26	11.29	448	37.9%	-0.87 [-2.17, 0.43]	-
Subtotal (95% CI)			1094			570	100.0%	1.27 [-1.28, 3.82]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 4.0	3; Chi ² = 7.90	df = 3 (P)	= 0.05); I ²	= 62%					
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 0.97 (P = 0.3	3)							
									, , ,
Test for subgroup differen	ices: $Chi^2 = 1.4$	40, df = 2	(P = 0.50),	$I^2 = 0\%$				-1	
								Favou	rs wheat – iron Favours wheat

Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 10: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by duration of intervention (g/L))

	Whea	t flour + i	iron	Whea	nt flour - i	ron		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
1.10.1 Less than six mont	ths								
Barbosa 2012 (C)	126	11	41	123	11	40	10.1%	3.00 [-1.79 , 7.79]	
Biebinger 2009	129	9	63	125	11	61	18.4%	4.00 [0.46, 7.54]	
Dad 2017	121.07	6.3	100	118.7	6.66	100	71.5%	2.37 [0.57 , 4.17]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			204			201	100.0%	2.73 [1.21 , 4.25]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.00); Chi ² = 0.66,	df = 2 (P	= 0.72); I ²	= 0%					•
Test for overall effect: Z =	3.52 (P = 0.0	004)							
1.10.2 Six months to one	year								
Amalrajan 2012	133	10	86	127	14	93	22.2%	6.00 [2.46, 9.54]	
Cabalda 2009	121.2	8.7	177	118.4	10.5	61	24.8%	2.80 [-0.13, 5.73]	
Van Stuijvenberg 2008	118.87	10.92	271	118.7	10.96	90	26.1%	0.17 [-2.44, 2.78]	
Muthayya 2012	129	11	186	123	13	193	26.9%	6.00 [3.58 , 8.42]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			720			437	100.0%	3.68 [0.79, 6.57]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 6.54	4; Chi ² = 12.4	5, df = 3 (P = 0.006);	$I^2 = 76\%$					
Test for overall effect: Z =	2.50 (P = 0.0)	1)							
Test for subgroup difference	ces: Chi² = 0.3	33, df = 1	(P = 0.57),	$I^2 = 0\%$				_	10 -5 0 5 10
								Favoi	urs wheat – iron Favours wheat + i



Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 11: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour (g/L))

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Whea	t flour - i	ron		Mean Difference	Mean D	ifference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Rando	m, 95% CI
1.11.1 40 mg/kg or less										
Cabalda 2009	121.9	8.7	57	118.5	10.5	30	12.6%	3.40 [-0.98 , 7.78] _	
Van Stuijvenberg 2008	118.87	10.92	271	118.7	10.96	90	31.6%	0.17 [-2.44 , 2.78] —	
Dad 2017	121.07	6.3	100	118.7	6.66	100	55.8%	2.37 [0.57 , 4.17]	_
Subtotal (95% CI)			428			220	100.0%	1.81 [0.19, 3.42]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.38;	$Chi^2 = 2.39,$	df = 2 (P	= 0.30); I ²	= 16%						_
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2$	2.19 (P = 0.0)	3)								
1.11.2 41-60 mg/kg										
Barbosa 2012 (C)	126	11	41	123	11	40	14.8%	3.00 [-1.79, 7.79]	
Amalrajan 2012	133	10	86	127	14	93	27.1%	6.00 [2.46, 9.54]	
Muthayya 2012	129	11	186	123	13	193	58.1%	6.00 [3.58 , 8.42]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			313			326	100.0%	5.56 [3.71, 7.40]	_
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.00;	Chi ² = 1.28,	df = 2 (P	= 0.53); I ²	= 0%						_
Test for overall effect: $Z = 5$	5.90 (P < 0.0	0001)								
1.11.3 More than 60 mg/kg	g									
Cabalda 2009	120.89	8.75	120	118.5	10.5	31	27.6%	2.39 [-1.62, 6.40] _	
Biebinger 2009	129	10	63	125	11	61	29.3%	4.00 [0.30 , 7.70]	
Nestel 2004 (C)	126.39	11.25	821	127.26	11.29	448	43.1%	-0.87 [-2.17, 0.43]	_
Subtotal (95% CI)			1004			540	100.0%	1.46 [-1.86 , 4.77]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 6.20;	$Chi^2 = 7.54,$	df = 2 (P	= 0.02); I ²	= 73%						
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0$		•								
Test for subgroup difference	es: Chi² = 10	19 df = 2	(P = 0.000	6) I ² = 80 4	%				-10 -5 (1
rest for subgroup uniterence	10	.13, 01 - 2	(2 0.000	0,,1 00.4	, ,			F	-10 -5 (avours wheat - iron	5 10 Favours wheat + i

Analysis 1.12. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 12: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by iron alone or combination)

	Whea	it flour + i	iron	Whea	it flour - i	ron		Mean Difference	Mean D	ifference	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Rando	m, 95% CI	
1.12.1 iron alone											
Barbosa 2012 (C)	126	11	41	123	11	40	10.8%	3.00 [-1.79, 7.79]		-	_
Cabalda 2009	120.9	8.9	86	118.5	10.5	30	12.0%	2.40 [-1.80, 6.60]			
Biebinger 2009	129	10	63	125	11	61	13.0%	4.00 [0.30 , 7.70]			_
Amalrajan 2012	133	10	86	127	14	93	13.4%	6.00 [2.46, 9.54]			
Muthayya 2012	129	11	186	123	13	193	15.8%	6.00 [3.58, 8.42]			_
Dad 2017	121.07	6.3	100	118.7	6.66	100	17.1%	2.37 [0.57, 4.17]			
Nestel 2004 (C)	126.39	11.25	821	127.26	11.29	448	17.9%	-0.87 [-2.17, 0.43]		_	
Subtotal (95% CI)			1383			965	100.0%	3.14 [0.73, 5.54]			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 7.98	8; Chi ² = 35.2	3, df = 6 (P < 0.0000	1); I ² = 83%	, D						
Test for overall effect: Z =	2.56 (P = 0.0	1)									
1.12.2 iron + other micro	onutrients										
Cabalda 2009	121.5	8.5	91	118.5	10.5	31	33.9%	3.00 [-1.09, 7.09]	_		
Van Stuijvenberg 2008	118.87	10.92	271	118.7	10.96	90	66.1%	0.17 [-2.44, 2.78]	_	_	
Subtotal (95% CI)			362			121	100.0%	1.13 [-1.50, 3.76]	4		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.9	4; Chi ² = 1.31	, df = 1 (P	= 0.25); I ²	= 24%							
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.84 (P = 0.4	0)									
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Chi² = 1	22 df = 1	(D = 0.27)	I2 = 17 9%					10 -	<u> </u>	
rest for sanktouh aitteten	ices. Gill- – 1	42, ui – 1	(F - 0.27),	1 17.370					-10 -5 ours wheat – iron	0 5 Favours w	10
								FdVO	uis wiieat – Ifoli	ravours w	neat + IfC



Analysis 1.13. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 13: Infection or inflammation (CRP) (only in children 2 to 11 years of age)

	WI	neat + iroi	1	W	heat - iror	1		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
Amalrajan 2012	0.25	0.39	86	0.25	0.39	93	31.7%	0.00 [-0.11 , 0.11]	
Muthayya 2012	0.22	0.42	186	0.16	0.35	193	68.3%	0.06 [-0.02 , 0.14]	 -
Total (95% CI)			272			286	100.0%	0.04 [-0.02 , 0.11]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.00; Chi ² = $0.$	72, df = 1	(P = 0.40)	$I^2 = 0\%$					
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 1.25 (P =	0.21)							-0.2 -0.1 0 0.1 0.2
Test for subgroup differ	rences: Not ap	plicable						Favou	rs wheat + iron Favours wheat - iron

Analysis 1.14. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 14: Height-for-age z-score (in children)

	1	W	heat - iror	1	Mean Difference	Mean Difference			
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI	
Cabalda 2009	-2.05	0.06	177	-1.97	0.11	61	-0.08 [-0.11 , -0.05	1	
							T.	-10 -5 0 5	10

Analysis 1.15. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 15: Weight-for-age z-score (in children)

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Wheat flour - i		ron	Mean Difference	Mean Difference			
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Rando	m, 95% CI		
Cabalda 2009	-1.81	0.07	177	-1.77	0.13	61	-0.04 [-0.07 , -0.01]	1 +			
								-0.2 -0.1 () 0.1 0.2 Wheat flour – iron		

Analysis 1.16. Comparison 1: Iron-fortified wheat flour with or without other micronutrients added versus wheat flour (no added iron) with or without other micronutrients added, Outcome 16: Cognitive development (in children)

	Favours unfortified wh	eat flour (no micronut	rients added)	unfortii	fied wheat	t flour	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
Muthayya 2012 (1)	12.4	3.2	8	5 12.2	3.7	84	0.20 [-0.84 , 1.24]	-
Muthayya 2012 (2)	16.8	4.9	8	6 16.5	5.2	84	0.30 [-1.22 , 1.82]	
Muthayya 2012 (3)	42.5	11.6	8	6 40.5	11.9	84	2.00 [-1.53 , 5.53]	
Muthayya 2012 (4)	70	17.1	8	5 71.9	18	84	-1.90 [-7.18 , 3.38]	
Muthayya 2012 (5)	15.8	2.9	8	5 15.4	3.3	84	0.40 [-0.53 , 1.33]	+
_					_			-10 -5 0 5 10
Footnotes					Fav	ours unfo	rtified wheat flour (no mic	ronutrients added) Favours wheat flou
(1) Verbal fluency– animals								
(2) Verbal fluency– first nam	ies							
(3) Coding-WISC-III								
(4) Atlantis scale raw score								
(5) Word order								



Comparison 2. Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.1 Anaemia (haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude)	2	317	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.77 [0.41, 1.46]
2.2 Iron deficiency (as defined by study authors, based on a biomarker of iron status)	3	382	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.73 [0.54, 0.99]
2.3 Haemoglobin concentration (g/L)	4	532	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	2.53 [-0.39, 5.45]
2.4 Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by type of iron compound (g/L))	4		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.4.1 Comparable relative bioavailability	3	302	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	2.91 [-1.39, 7.21]
2.4.2 Low relative bioavailability	2	156	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.71 [-3.68, 7.11]
2.5 Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour (g/L))	4		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.5.1 40 mg/kg or less	2	197	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.12 [-1.61, 3.85]
2.5.2 more than 60 mg/kg	3	335	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	3.39 [-1.15, 7.94]
2.6 Height-for-age z-score (in children)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
2.7 Weight-for-age z-score (in children)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 1: Anaemia (haemoglobin below WHO cut-off for age and adjusted for altitude)

	Wheat flou	r + iron	Unfortified wh	eat flour		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI
Cabalda 2009	18	91	11	30	45.2%	0.54 [0.29 , 1.01]	
Rahman 2015 (C)	29	112	21	84	54.8%	1.04 [0.64 , 1.68]	
Total (95% CI)		203		114	100.0%	0.77 [0.41 , 1.46]	
Total events:	47		32				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.13; Chi ² = 2.6	2, df = 1 (P	= 0.11); I ² = 62%				0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 0.80 (P = 0.	43)				Favo	ours wheat + iron Favours unfortified wheat
Test for subgroup differ	rences: Not app	licable					



Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 2: Iron deficiency (as defined by study authors, based on a biomarker of iron status)

	Wheat flou	ır + iron	Unfortified wh	eat flour		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI
Cabalda 2009	10	91	7	30	12.3%	0.47 [0.20 , 1.13]	
Rahman 2015 (C)	15	82	12	61	20.2%	0.93 [0.47, 1.84]	
Biebinger 2009	24	57	35	61	67.5%	0.73 [0.51, 1.07]	-
Total (95% CI)		230		152	100.0%	0.73 [0.54, 0.99]	
Total events:	49		54				~
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0	0.00; Chi ² = 1.4	5, df = 2 (P	= 0.48); I ² = 0%				0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 2.02 (P = 0.00)	.04)				Favo	ours wheat + iron Favours unfortified wheat

Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 3: Haemoglobin concentration (g/L)

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Unforti	ied wheat	flour		Mean Difference	Mean Dif	ference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Randon	ı, 95% CI
Cabalda 2009	121.5	8.5	91	116.8	12	30	19.4%	4.70 [0.06 , 9.34]]	
Biebinger 2009	131	9	57	125	11	61	24.0%	6.00 [2.38, 9.62]]	
Van Stuijvenberg 2006	128.16	11.4	102	127.5	7.4	51	27.1%	0.66 [-2.34, 3.66]	ı 🛶	
Rahman 2015 (C)	123	7	80	123	8	60	29.5%	0.00 [-2.54 , 2.54]	· •	
Total (95% CI)			330			202	100.0%	2.53 [-0.39 , 5.45]	ı .	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 5.82	2; Chi ² = 9.14,	df = 3 (P	= 0.03); I ²	= 67%						
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.70 (P = 0.0	9)							-10 -5 0	5 10
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Not appli	cable						Favour	s unfortified wheat	Favours wheat + in

Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 4: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by type of iron compound (g/L))

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Unforti	fied wheat	flour		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
2.4.1 Comparable relativ	e bioavailabi	lity							
Cabalda 2009	120.1	6.5	29	116.8	12	15	22.9%	3.30 [-3.22, 9.82]	
Biebinger 2009	131	9	57	125	11	61	35.9%	6.00 [2.38, 9.62]	
Rahman 2015 (C)	123	7	80	123	8	60	41.2%	0.00 [-2.54, 2.54]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			166			136	100.0%	2.91 [-1.39 , 7.21]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 10.0	02; Chi ² = 7.22	2, df = 2 (1)	P = 0.03;	$I^2 = 72\%$					
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.33 (P = 0.1	9)							
2.4.2 Low relative bioava	ailability								
Cabalda 2009	122.1	11.1	62	116.8	12	15	37.0%	5.30 [-1.37, 11.97]	
Van Stuijvenberg 2006	127.1	7.5	53	127.5	7.4	26	63.0%	-0.40 [-3.89, 3.09]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			115			41	100.0%	1.71 [-3.68, 7.11]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 8.8	7; Chi ² = 2.20,	df = 1 (P	= 0.14); I ²	= 55%					
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.62 (P = 0.5	3)							
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Chi ² = 0.1	12, df = 1	(P = 0.73),	$I^2 = 0\%$					-10 -5 0 5 10
								Favours u	nfortified wheat Favours wheat +



Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 5: Haemoglobin concentration (subgroup: by amount of elemental iron added to flour (g/L))

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Unfortif	fied wheat	flour		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
2.5.1 40 mg/kg or less									
Cabalda 2009	120.1	6.5	29	116.8	12	15	17.5%	3.30 [-3.22, 9.82]	
Van Stuijvenberg 2006	128.16	11.4	102	127.5	7.4	51	82.5%	0.66 [-2.34, 3.66]	_
Subtotal (95% CI)			131			66	100.0%	1.12 [-1.61, 3.85]	_
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.00	0; Chi ² = 0.52,	df = 1 (P)	= 0.47); I ²	= 0%					
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.81 (P = 0.4	2)							
2.5.2 more than 60 mg/kg	g								
Cabalda 2009	122.1	11.1	62	116.8	12	15	23.3%	5.30 [-1.37 , 11.97]	
Biebinger 2009	131	9	57	125	11	61	36.0%	6.00 [2.38, 9.62]	
Rahman 2015 (C)	123	7	80	123	8	60	40.7%	0.00 [-2.54, 2.54]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			199			136	100.0%	3.39 [-1.15, 7.94]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 11.5	53; Chi ² = 7.9	5, df = 2 (1	P = 0.02); I	2 = 75%					
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.46 (P = 0.1	4)							
				T2 00/					
Test for subgroup differen	ces: $Chi^2 = 0.7$	71, df = 1	(P = 0.40),	$I^2 = 0\%$					-10 -5 0 5 10
								Favours u	nfortified wheat Favours wheat + in

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 6: Height-for-age z-score (in children)

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Unfortified wheat flour		Mean Difference	Mean Difference		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Rando	m, 95% CI
Cabalda 2009	-2.06	0.09	91	-2.17	0.16	30	0.11 [0.05 , 0.17]		
							Favours i	-0.2 -0.1 (0.1 0.2 Fayours wheat + iron

Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2: Iron-fortified wheat flour with other micronutrients added versus unfortified wheat flour (nil micronutrients added), Outcome 7: Weight-for-age z-score (in children)

	Whea	t flour + i	ron	Unfortified wheat		eat	Mean Difference	Mean Difference		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Rando	m, 95% CI	
Cabalda 2009	-1.81	0.11	91	-2.08	0.19	30	0.27 [0.20 , 0.34]		+	
							Favours u	-0.2 -0.1 (0 0.1 0.2 Fayours wheat + iron	

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Sensitivity analysis of the cluster RCTs with different ICCs

Outcome (all studies included in the analysis)	Study (ICC)	RR (95% CI)	Tau ²	Chi²	P value	l² (%)
Anaemia - Comparison 1	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0)	0.74 [0.56 to 0.97]	0.05	8.81	0.07	55



Table 1. Sensitivity an	alysis of the cluster RO	CTs with different IC	CS (Continued)			
(Barbosa 2012 (C); Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya 2012; Nestel	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.001)	0.74 [0.56 to 0.97]	0.05	8.79	0.07	54
2004 (C)) (RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.55	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.002)	0.74 [0.56 to 0.97]	0.05	8.78	0.07	54
to 0.97; 5 studies, 2315 participants; Tau ² = 0.05;	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.005)	0.73 [0.56 to 0.95]	0.05	8.44	0.05	53
Chi ² = 9.09, df = 4; P = 0.06; I ² = 56%)	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.01)	0.73 [0.56 to 0.95]	0.04	8.40	0.08	52
	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.02723)	0.73 [0.55 to 0.97]	0.05	9.09	0.06	56
	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.1)	0.72 [0.55 to 0.96]	0.05	8.62	0.07	54
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0)	0.73 [0.55 to 0.97]	0.05	9.05	0.06	56
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.001)	0.73 [0.55 to 0.97]	0.05	9.05	0.06	56
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.002)	0.73 [0.56 to 0.97]	0.05	8.84	0.07	55
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.005)	0.73 [0.55 to 0.97]	0.05	8.99	0.06	56
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.01)	0.73 [0.55 to 0.97]	0.05	9.12	0.06	56
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.02723)	0.73 [0.55 to 0.97]	0.05	9.09	0.06	56
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.1)	0.73 [0.56 to 0.97]	0.05	8.50	0.07	53
Anaemia - Comparison 2 (Cabalda 2009; Rah-	Rahman 2015 (C) (0)	0.79 [0.42 to 1.49]	0.15	3.14	0.08	68
man 2015 (C)) (RR 0.77, 95% CI 0.41 to	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.001)	0.79 [0.42 to 1.49]	0.15	3.13	0.08	68
1.46; 2 studies, 317 participants; Tau ² = 0.13;	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.002)	0.78 [0.42 to 1.45]	0.14	2.96	0.09	66
Chi ² = 2.62, df = 1; P = 0.11; I ² = 62%)	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.005)	0.78 [0.42 to 1.45]	0.14	2.96	0.09	66
	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.01)	0.78 [0.42 to 1.48]	0.14	3.05	0.08	67
	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.02)	0.78 [0.42 to 1.45]	0.13	2.90	0.09	65
	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.10)	0.77 [0.41 to 1.46]	0.13	2.62	0.11	62
Outcome (all studies included in the analysis)	Study (ICC)	Mean Difference (95% CI)	Tau ²	Chi ²	P value	l² (%)



Table 1. Sensitivity an	alysis of the cluster RC	Ts with different IC	Cs (Continued)			
Haemoglobin concen- tration - Comparison 1	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0)	2.76 [0.76 to 4.75]	6.33	37.303	P < 0.00001	81
(Amalrajan 2012; Barbosa 2012 (C); Biebinger	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.001)	2.76 [0.76 to 4.75]	6.36	37.25	P < 0.00001	81
2009; Cabalda 2009; Dad 2017; Muthayya	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.002)	2.76 [0.75 to 4.76]	6.39	37.20	P < 0.00001	81
2012; Nestel 2004 (C); Van Stuijvenberg 2008)	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.005)	2.76 [0.74 to 4.77]	6.45	37.10	P < 0.00001	81
(MD 2.75, 95% CI 0.71 to 4.80; 8 studies, 2831 participants; Tau ² = 6.55;	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.01)	2.75 [0.72 to 4.79]	6.52	36.99	P < 0.00001	81
Chi ² = 36.95, df = 7; P < 0.00001; l ² = 81%)	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.02723)	2.75 [0.71 to 4.80]	6.55	36.95	P < 0.00001	81
0.00001,1 0170)	Barbosa 2012 (C) (0.1)	2.74 [0.62 to 4.87]	6.73	36.70	P < 0.00001	81
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0)	2.75 [0.70 to 4.81]	6.64	37.70	P < 0.00001	81
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.001)	2.75 [0.70 to 4.81]	6.63	37.67	P < 0.00001	81
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.002)	2.75 [0.70 to 4.81]	6.63	37.65	P < 0.00001	81
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.005)	2.75 [0.70 to 4.81]	6.62	37.55	P < 0.00001	81
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.01)	2.75 [0.7 to 4.81]	6.61	37.42	P < 0.00001	81
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.02723)	2.75 [0.70 to 4.80]	6.57	37.15	P < 0.00001	81
	Nestel 2004 (C) (0.1)	2.75 [0.73 to 4.78]	6.34	35.13	P < 0.00001	80
Haemoglobin concen- tration - Comparison 2	Rahman 2015 (C) (0)	2.44 [-0.47 to 5.35]	6.16	11.12	0.01	73
(Biebinger 2009; Cabalda 2009; Rahman 2015	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.001)	2.44 [-0.47 to 5.35]	6.15	11.11	0.01	73
(C); Van Stuijvenberg 2006)	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.002)	2.44 [-0.47 to 5.35]	6.15	11.09	0.01	73
(MD 2.53, 95% CI –0.39 to 5.45; 4 studies, 532 participants; Tau ² =	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.005)	2.44 [-0.47 to 5.35]	6.15	11.05	0.01	73
5.82; Chi ² = 9.14, df = 3; P = 0.03; I ² = 67%)	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.01)	2.44 [-0.47 to 5.36]	6.14	10.98	0.01	73
0.03, 101701	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.10)	2.49 [-0.43 to 5.40]	5.97	9.91	0.02	70
	Rahman 2015 (C) (0.20)	2.53 [-0.39 to 5.45]	5.82	9.14	0.03	67

Table 2. Summary of characteristics of included studies

Study	Location	Intervention	Duration of intervention	Age and sam- ple size	Outcomes	Overall risk of bias	Study design
Amalrajan 2012	Urban schools of Bangalore, Capital city of Karnataka State, India	Participants were randomised into 1 of 2 arms: 86 children in group 1 who received a lunch meal (wheat flour-based <i>chapati</i> , <i>poori</i> or <i>dosa</i>) made with NaFeEDTA-fortified wheat flour at the level of 6 mg iron/100g, and 93 children in group 2 received identical but unfortified wheat-flour based meal during 7 months	7 months	Children aged 6 - 13 years	Haemoglobin, soluble trans- ferrin receptor, serum ferritin, C-reactive pro- tein, zinc proto- porphyrin and, urinary zinc	High	Ran- domised-con- trolled trial with 2 arms
Barbosa 2012 (C)	4 not-for-profit day cares in Sao Paulo - Brazil.	Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 2 groups: group 1 (n = 88) were given rolls with fortified wheat flour (4 mg iron/day); group 2 (n = 85) were provided with unfortified rolls. The period of the intervention was 24 weeks considering 5 days a week. The rolls weighted 20 g and were programmed for a 4 mg elemental iron content per unit (as microencapsulated iron sulphate). The microcapsules with iron sulphate micro-particles were covered with sodium alginate using spray drying technique	6 months	173 children in the age group of 2 - 6 years	Haemoglobin and prevalence of anaemia	Low	Cluster-ran- domised con- trolled trial with 2 arms
Biebinger 2009	2 colleges in Kuwait: College for women, Kuwait Uni- versity and the Nursing college public authority for applied ed- ucation and training	Participants were assigned to 1 of 3 groups: group 1 (n = 93) received wheat-based biscuits produced with wheat flour fortified with 20 mg elemental iron (as reduced iron) NutraFine™ RS); group 2 (n = 93) received biscuits fortified with 10 mg of elemental iron (as encapsulated ferrous sulphate) and 150 µg iodine; group 3 (n = 93) received unfortified biscuits	6 months (22 weeks)	279 non-preg- nant women aged 18 - 35 years	Serum ferritin, iron stores, and iron deficiency	High	Randomised controlled tri- al with 3 arms
Cabalda 2009	2 elementary schools in Compostela, Cebu, Phillip- ines	Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 4 groups, consuming 2 x 60 g pandesal per day: group 1 (n = 86) consumed pandesal fortified with iron (hydrogen-reduced iron at 80 mg/kg, or electrolytic iron at 80 mg/kg, or ferrous fumarate at 40 mg/kg); group 2 (n = 91) consumed iron and vitamin A (at 490 RE/100g) fortified pandesal; group 3 (n = 31) received vita-	8 months	250 anaemic children aged 6 - 12 years	Anaemia, iron deficiency, haemoglobin and zinc proto- porphyrin con- centrations	High	Double-blind randomised controlled trial with 4 groups

Cochrane
Library

		min A-fortified <i>pandesal</i> ; and group 4 (n = 30) consumed <i>pandesal</i> made from non-fortified flour					
Dad 2017	District Buner in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa province of Pakistan.	Participants were randomly divided into 1 of 2 groups: group 1 (n = 100) was fed with ironfortified wheat flour; group 2 (n = 100) was fed with non-fortified wheat flour. For composite-flour preparation, the flour was collected from 1 flour shop of the same flour mill, brand and with 75% extraction rate to maintain the same level of phytic acid concentration naturally found in wheat flour	3 months	200 adoles- cent girls	Dietary intake, haemoglobin concentrations at baseline and anaemia at 1, 2 and 3 months	High	Randomised controlled tri- al with 2 arms
Muthayya 2012	School children in 2 locations in India: an urban primary school in Bangalore city, Karnataka state, and 2 primary schools in rural Vadu in Maharashtra state	The intervention group (n = 200) consumed chapatis made with wheat flour fortified with 60 mg/kg NaFeEDTA, the control group (n = 201) consumed <i>chapatis</i> prepared using unfortified flour	7 months	401 children aged 6 - 15 years	Anaemia, iron deficiency, haemoglobin, sTfR, serum ferritin, anthropometric measures, cognitive development	Low	Randomised controlled tri- al with 2 arms
Nestel 2004 (C)	Tea estates in Sri Lanka.	Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 3 groups within the 6 estates; group 1 received wheat flour fortified with electrolytic iron (n = 1011); group 2 received wheat flour fortified with reduced iron (n = 1103); group 3 received unfortified flour (n = 1114). Each of the intervention arms was further divided depending on the age characteristics as pre-school, primary school and adult non-pregnant women	24 months	3229 participants in preschoolage group (9 - 71 months of age); schoolage (6 - 11 years of age); adult, nonpregnant women	Anaemia and haemoglobin concentrations	High	Randomised controlled trial with 3 age groups and each age group with 3 arms
Rahman 2015 (C)	43 "bar- i" (with 5 - 6 adjoining households	The intervention group received <i>chapatti</i> made of wheat flour fortified with added micronutrients, while the control group received <i>chapatti</i>	6 months	352 children in households	Vitamin A, haemoglobin and iron status.	High	Double-blind cluster-ran- domised con-

Cochrane

	having a pop- ulation of about 30 – 35 relatives) in Bangladesh	made of wheat flour without added micronutrients for 6 months					trolled trial with 2 arms
Van Stuijven- berg 2006	A primary school serv- ing a low so- cioeconomic community in the Northern Cape, South Africa	160 children were randomised to 3 treatments using table of random numbers- standard unfortified brown bread (n = 53), fortified brown bread using electrolytic iron (n = 53) and fortified brown bread with ferrous bisglycinate (n = 54). Of them, 153 completed the trial, which had a study duration of 7.5 months (initially indicated to be for 12 months). Each participating child was given 4 slices of bread with a total weight of 120 g on each school day over 2 meal periods, for a total period of 137 school days. To compensate for this decrease in time, the fortification was doubled to 5-04 mg of elemental Fe from 76th day of intervention onwards. All were dewormed 3 months before the trial and at the completion	7.5 months	160 children aged 6 - 11 years	Hb concentration, serum ferritin, serum Fe and transferrin, transferrin saturation, C-reactive protein, serum retinol concentration and z scores for height-for-age, weight-for-age and weight-for-height	High	Single-blind randomised control trial with 3 arms
Van Stuijven- berg 2008	A primary school serving a low socioe- conomic com- munity in the Western Cape, South Africa	Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 4 groups: group 1 (n = 90), the control group received brown bread with no fortification of iron; group 2 (n = 90) received brown bread fortified with NaFeEDTA; group 3 (n = 91) received brown bread fortified with ferrous fumarate; group 4 (n = 90) received brown bread fortified with electrolytic iron. Each child received 4 slices of bread (total of 140 g) distributed over 2 meal periods per school day. The study duration was 34 weeks. All participants were dewormed 4 weeks prior to the baseline assessment	8 months (34 weeks)	361 children aged 6 - 11 years	Anaemia, iron deficiency prevalence, CRP (inflammation), haemoglobin, serum ferritin, serum iron, transferrin saturation, serum transferrin receptor	High	Randomised controlled tri- al with 4 arms

Table 3.	PROGRESS-Plus equit	y checklist of included studies
----------	---------------------	---------------------------------

Study Place Race/eth- Occupa- Gender nicity tion	Religion/cul- So- ture/educa- cio-eco- tion	Social sta- Others/disabil- Overall progress+ tus ity/age/
--	---	--

	iooness-r tus equ	,		(60)	icinaca,	nomic status			
Amalrajan 2012	Urban, Banga- lore/India	Not speci- fied	School children	Both	Not specified	Not speci- fied	Not speci- fied	Iron-depleted children aged 6 - 13 years	179 children of both genders aged 6 - 13 who were iron-de- pleted in an urban school set- ting
Barbosa 2012 (C)	Urban, Sao Paulo/ Brazil	Not speci- fied	School children	both	not specified	Children known to be from families of low so- cioeco- nomic sta- tus	not-for- profit day cares	Children aged 2 - 6 years with baseline haemoglobin exceeding 9 g/ dL	173 children of both genders and low socioeconomic sta- tus in an urban setting
Biebinger 2009	2 colleges in Kuwait: Col- lege for Women, Kuwait Universi- ty and, Nursing College, Public Authority for Ap- plied Education Training	Not speci- fied	Students	Women only	Not speci- fied/college and nursing students	"high standard of living"	School setting	Women aged between 18 - 35 years	124 female college students with high socioeconomic sta- tus
Cabalda 2009	Estaca and Magay Elemetary schools in Compostela, Cebu, Philippines	Rural	School children	Both	School chil- dren	36% of poverty in- dex in the region	Not speci- fied	Children aged 6 - 12 years	116 school children of both genders in a rural area of the Philippines with relatively high poverty rates
Dad 2017	District Buner in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa province of Pak- istan	Union council of the Dis- trict	Adoles- cent girls	Female	Education varied from being illiter- ate to above high grade	Not speci- fied	Not speci- fied	Average age of 15 years, free from chronic diseases and disability	200 adolescent girls of vary- ing education levels that were free of chronic disease or dis- ability
Muthayya 2012	Urban primary school in Banga- lore city, Karnata- ka state/India and 2 rural pri- mary schools in	Not speci- fied	School children	Both	Children at- tending these schools were taught in Kan- nada and Marathi, the	Poor com- munities	Not speci- fied	Children aged 6 - 13 years in Bangalore and 7-15 years in Vadu	379 school children ranging in age from 6 - 15 years living in poor communities in 2 urban areas in India

genders with low socioeco-

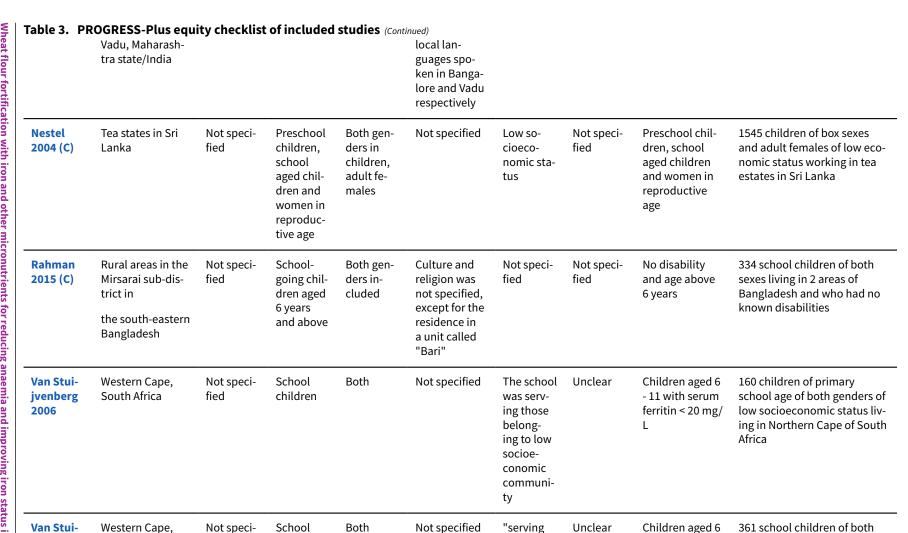
Western Cape of South Africa

nomic status living in the

- 11 years with

haemoglobin ≤

125 g/L



a low so-

nomic status community"

cioeco-

ivenberg

2008

South Africa

fied

children

Study	Product	Elemental iron (mg)	Vitamin A ^a (Retinol	Zinc (mg)	Folic acid (µg)	Vitamin B ₁ (thi- amin)	Vitamin B ₂ (ri- boflavin)	Vita- min B ₃ (niacin)	Vitamin B ₆ (pyri- doxine)	Iodine (μg)
			Equiva- lent)			(mg)	(mg)	(mg)	(mg)	
Amalrajan 2012	wheat flour- based <i>chap-</i>	6 (NaFeEDTA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	ati, poori or dosa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Barbosa 2012 (C)	wheat-flour rolls	20 (microencapsulated iron sulphate)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biebinger 2009	wheat- based bis-	20 (reduced iron)	-	=	-	=	-	=	-	=
2009	cuits	10 (encapsulated-ferrous sulphate)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cabalda 2009	Pandesal (wheat- based bread roll)	8 (hydrogen-reduced iron)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009		8 (hydrogen-reduced iron)	490							
	Total	8 (electrolytic iron)	-							
		8 (electrolytic iron)	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4 (ferrous fumarate)	-							
		4 (ferrous fumarate)	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dad 2017	wheat	2 (ferrous sulphate)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	flour for	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

,lipi.
Cochran Library

Table 4. Fortification profile per 100 grams of wheat flour groups in included studies (Continued) home bread

home	breac
prepa	ration

	preparation									
Muthayya 2012	wheat flour- based <i>chap-</i>	6 (NaFeEDTA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	atis	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	=	=
Nestel 2004 (C)	wheat flour	6.6 (hydrogen-reduced iron)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 (C)		6.6 (A131-electrolitic iron)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Rahman 2015 (C)	wheat flour- based <i>chap-</i> <i>ati</i>	6.6 (Hidrogen-reduced iron)	303 (retinyl palmitate)	3.3 (as zinc oxide)	0.15	0.64	0.40	5.3 (niaci- namide)	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Van Stui- jvenberg	wheat flour-based brown bread	3.5 (ferrous bisglycinate group - first 75 days)	178.61	1.5	143.06	0.19	0.18	2.38	0.26	-
2006		7.0 (ferrous bisglycinate group - next 62 days)	357.22	3.0	286.11	0.38	0.36	4.75	0.53	-
		5.08 (ferrous bisglycinate group - average)	259.4	2.17	207.8	0.28	0.26	3.44	0.39	-
		3.5 (electrolytic iron group - first 75 days)	178.61	1.5	143.06	0.19	0.18	2.38	0.26	-
		7.0 (electrolytic iron group - next 62 days)	357.22	3.0	286.11	0.38	0.36	4.75	0.53	-
		5.08 (electrolytic iron group - average)	259.4	2.17	207.8	0.28	0.26	3.44	0.39	-
		-								
Van Stui- jvenberg 2008 b	wheat flour-based brown bread	1 (NaFeEDTA)	179 (retinyl palmitate)	1.5	1.43	0.19	0.17	2.36	0.26	-

2 (ferrous fumarate)	179 (retinyl palmitate)	1.5	1.43	0.19	0.17	2.36	0.26	-
3.5 (electrolytic iron)	179 (retinyl palmitate)	1.5	1.43	0.19	0.17	2.36	0.26	-
-	179 (retinyl palmitate)	1.5	1.43	0.19	0.17	2.36	0.26	-

^aOne international unit (IU) vitamin A is equivalent to 0.0003 mg of retinol, 0.0006 mg of beta-carotene and 0.0012 mg of other pro-vitamin A carotenoids. bin this study the micronutrients other than iron were according to South Africa fortification regulations.



APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Search strategy

CENTRAL

- #1 MESH DESCRIPTOR Iron
- #2 MESH DESCRIPTOR Ferrous Compounds
- #3 MESH DESCRIPTOR Anemia, Iron-Deficiency
- #4 MESH DESCRIPTOR Iron, Dietary
- #5 ((iron or ferrous* or ferric* or fe)):TI,AB,KY
- #6 #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5
- **#7 MESH DESCRIPTOR Flour**
- #8 MESH DESCRIPTOR Triticum
- #9 ((wheat or flour*)):TI,AB,KY
- #10 #7 OR #8 OR #9
- #11 ((fortif* or enrich* or enhanc* or boost*)):TI,AB,KY
- #12 MESH DESCRIPTOR Food, Fortified
- #13 #11 OR #12
- #14 #6 AND #10 AND #13

MEDLINE and Medline in Progress(OVID)

- 1 Iron/ or Ferrous Compounds/ or Anemia, Iron-Deficiency/
- 2 Iron, Dietary/
- 3 (iron or ferrous* or ferric* or fe).tw.
- 4 or/1-3
- 5 Flour/ or Triticum/
- 6 (wheat or flour*).tw.
- 7 or/5-6
- 8 (fortif* or enrich* or enhanc* or boost*).tw.
- 9 Food, Fortified/
- 108 or 9
- 11 4 and 7 and 10
- 12 exp animals/ not humans/
- 13 11 not 12

EMBASE (OVID)

- 1 Iron/ or Ferrous ion/ or Anemia, Iron-Deficiency/
- 2 Iron intake/



3 (iron or ferrous* or ferric* or fe).tw. 4 or/1-3 5 Flour/ or Wheat/ 6 (wheat or flour*).tw. 7 or/5-6 8 (fortif* or enrich* or enhanc* or boost*).tw. 9 Food, Fortified/ 108 or 9 11 4 and 7 and 10 12 (animal/ or nonhuman/) not human/ 13 11 not 12 **CINAHL (EBSCO)** S12 (S5 AND S8 AND S11) S11 S9 OR S10 S10 (MH "Food, Fortified") S9 (fortif* or enrich* or enhanc* or boost*) S8 S6 OR S7 S7 (wheat or flour*) S6 (MH "Wheat") S5 S1 OR S2 OR S3 OR S4 S4 (iron or ferrous* or ferric* or fe) S3 (MH "Anemia, Iron Deficiency") S2 (MH "Ferrous Compounds") S1 (MH "Iron") Web of Science (SCI, SSCI, CPCI & CRCI-SSH) #4 #3 AND #2 AND #1 Indexes=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=All years #3TOPIC: ((iron or ferrous* or ferric* or fe)) Indexes=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=All years #2TOPIC: ((wheat or flour* or Triticum)) Indexes=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=All years #1 TOPIC: ((fortif* or enrich* or enhanc* or boost*)) Indexes=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=All years **BIOSIS (ISI)**

#5 #3 AND #2 AND #1



clinicaltrials.gov

Refined by: MAJOR CONCEPTS: (NUTRITION OR FOODS) Indexes=BCI Timespan=All years #4 #3 AND #2 AND #1 Indexes=BCI Timespan=All years #3 TOPIC: ((fortif* or enrich* or enhanc* or boost*)) Indexes=BCI Timespan=All years #2 TOPIC: ((wheat or flour* or Triticum)) Indexes=BCI Timespan=All years #1 TOPIC: ((iron or ferrous* or ferric* or fe)) Indexes=BCI Timespan=All years **Popline** (iron or ferrous* or ferric* or fe) and (wheat or flour*) and (fortif* or enrich* or enhanc* or boost*) IBECS, PAHO, WHOLIS and LILACS (BIREME) (iron or ferrous\$ or ferric\$ or fe) and (wheat or flour\$) and (fortif\$ or enrich\$ or enhanc\$ or boost\$) **SCIELO** (iron or ferrous\$ or ferric\$ or fe) and (wheat or flour\$) and (fortif\$ or enrich\$ or enhanc\$ or boost\$) WPRO, IMSEAR, AFRO and EMRO (GLOBAL INDEX MEDICUS) (iron or ferrous* or ferric* or fe) and (wheat or flour*) and (fortif* or enrich* or enhanc* or boost*) INDMED wheat or flour or flours and (iron or ferrous or ferric or fe) and (fortify or fortified or enrich or enriched or enhance or enhanced or boost or boosted or boosts) **Native Health Research database** (iron or ferrous* or ferric or fe) and (wheat or flour)



(iron and wheat flour)

(ferrous and wheat flour)

(ferric and wheat flour)

(iron and wheat and fortification)

International Clinical Trials Registry Platform

(iron and wheat)

(ferrous and wheat)

(ferric and wheat)

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
27 January 2021	Amended	Typo corrected

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 9, 2014 Review first published: Issue 7, 2020

Date	Event	Description
12 January 2021	New search has been performed	We updated the search to 21 July 2020. We have included a new study and have changed the comparisons from the prior version. "and other micronutrients" added to title to better reflect content.
1 December 2020	New citation required and conclusions have changed	We updated the search to 21 July 2020. We have included a new study and have changed the comparisons from the prior version.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

Juan Pablo Peña-Rosas, Martha Field and Prasanna Mithra screened all the references in the updated search and extracted the data from included studies for this version of the review. Prasanna Mithra and Juan Pablo Pena-Rosas did the screening and eligibility of the updated search.

All authors provided input and contributed to drafting the final version of the updated review.

Disclaimer: Juan Pablo Peña-Rosas is a full-time staff member of the WHO. The authors alone are responsible for the views expressed in this publication and they do not necessarily represent the official position, decisions, policy or views of the World Health Organization.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Martha Field - none known.

Juan Pablo Peña-Rosas - the WHO receives partial financial support from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Global Alliance for Improved Nutrition and Nutrition International to support its work in the area of nutrition, including the commissioning of systematic reviews of interventions for health throughout the life course.

Prasanna Mithra - none known.



SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

- Department of Nutrition and Food Safety, World Health Organization, Switzerland
 - Dr Juan Pablo Peña-Rosas is full time staff member of the World Health Organization.
- · Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, India, India

Prasanna Mithra is staff of this academic institution who supported his participation in this updated version of the review.

External sources

· The Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, USA

The World Health Organization gratefully acknowledges the financial contribution of the BIII & Melinda Gates Foundation towards the commissioning and updates of systematic reviews of nutrition interventions.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

This updated version of the review has changes from the prior published version:

- 1. We updated the search to July 2020. However, we were not able to update the search up to 2020 in the following databases, as we did not have access to these: BIOSIS (ISI; Previews to January 2020); Food Science and Technology Abstracts (FSTA) 1969 to present (16 April 2018); OpenGrey 1960 to present (16 April 2018); Trials Register of Promoting Health Interventions (TROPHI) (16 April 2018). Thus the updated search to 2020 did not include updates of these databases.
- 2. Although the protocol states that children aged 2 to 11.9 years-old would be included, the Nestel 2004 (C) trial included two groups of children, aged 9 to 71 months and 6 to 10.9 years. Data from both groups of this study were included in the analysis.
- 3. We included clinicaltrials.gov in the databases searched.
- 4. We re-organised the primary outcomes altogether, specifying that diarrhoea (three liquid stools in a single day), respiratory infections (as measured by trialists), all-cause death, and Infection or inflammation at individual level (as measured by urinary neopterin, C-reactive protein or alpha-1-acid glycoprotein variant A) would be included only in children 2 to 11 years of age.
- 5. In the protocol we stated that we planned to handsearch the five journals with the highest number of included studies in the last 12 months, to capture any article that may not have been indexed in the databases at the time of the search. However we decided not to use this additional strategy, as we thought it was sufficiently comprehensive as it was.
- 6. We excluded observational studies and non-RCTs from this review, due to the limited information these designs would provide for the objectives of this review.
- 7. In this updated version we make only two comparisons: Comparison 1: iron-fortified wheat flour (with or without other micronutrients) versus the same interventions but without added iron; Comparison 2: iron-fortified wheat flour (with other micronutrients) versus unfortified wheat flour. Thus in Comparison 1 we can isolate the effect of the addition of iron, while in the second comparison we can only assess the effect of the combination of iron with other micronutrients versus unfortified wheat flour.
- 8. We have added a subgroup analysis for Comparison 1: iron alone versus in combination with other micronutrients. However the comparisons are able to isolate the effect of iron alone, meaning that the control group had the same fortification except for the iron in Comparison 1.
- 9. We used a statistical test for subgroup effect to assess subgroup analyses, in addition to visual inspection of confidence intervals. We corrected the minimum number of studies to enable a valid subgroup analysis to at least two studies in each subgroup.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Anemia [blood] [*diet therapy]; Edetic Acid [administration & dosage]; Ferric Compounds [administration & dosage]; Ferrous Compounds [administration & dosage]; *Flour; *Food, Fortified; Fumarates; Hemoglobin A [analysis]; Iron [*administration & dosage]; Iron Deficiencies; Micronutrients [administration & dosage]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; *Triticum

MeSH check words

Adolescent; Adult; Child; Child, Preschool; Female; Humans; Infant; Male; Middle Aged; Young Adult